

DECLASSIFIED

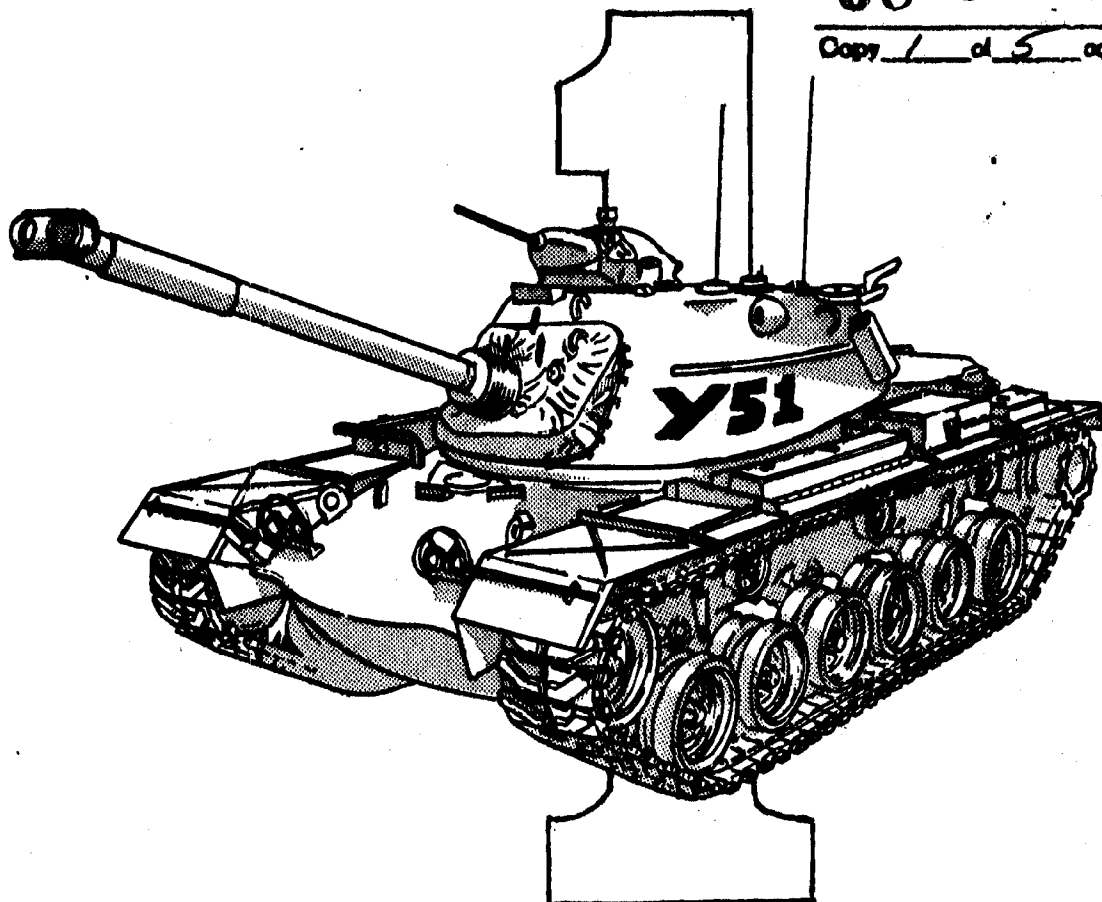
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 3670

Copy 1 of 5 copies



1ST TANK BN

CMD CHRON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 AUGUST TO 31 AUGUST

AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 10 Copies  
3/RAH/mjd  
5750  
0301-60  
4 Sept 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 August 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPac 5750.8  
(c) DivC 5750.2b

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

*M. C. Ashley, Jr.*  
M. C. ASHLEY, JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 August 1968 to 31 August 1968

INDEX

- Part I -- Organizational Data
- Part II -- Narrative Summary
- Part III-- Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV -- Supporting Documents

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

DECLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Headquarters  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

1st Col. H. W. HITE  
1-27 August 1968  
1st Col. M. G. ASHLEY JR.  
28-31 August 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

SUBORDINATE UNITS

## H&amp;S Company

Company A (-) (Rein)  
Company B (Rein)  
Company C (Rein)  
Company A, 1st AT Bn

Captain G. P. BRODEUR 1-18 Aug 68  
Captain B. R. MONTGOMERY 19-31 Aug 68  
Captain G. R. CASEY 1-31 Aug 68  
Captain D. G. HENDERSON 1-31 Aug 68  
Captain R. T. HOPKINS 1-31 Aug 68  
1st Lt G. B. SEARCH 1-31 Aug 68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company B, 5th TkbN  
Company B, 1st Plt, 5th AT Bn

1st Lt M. L. GILMAN 1-28 Aug 68  
SSgt J. B. FEJARAN 1-28 Aug 68

2. Location

Headquarters  
H&S Company  
Company A  
Company B  
Company C  
Company A, 1st AT Bn  
Company B, 5th TkbN

(AT 997723)  
(AT 997723)  
(YD 815165)  
(AT 962621)  
(AT 997723)  
(YD 813165)  
(BT 072644)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer  
Battalion Adjutant  
Battalion S-2 Officer

Maj. D. R. DICKEY 1-13 Aug 68  
1st Lt C. S. SCHURING 1-31 Aug 68  
Capt. R. D. GUNSELMAN 1-11 Aug 68  
1st Lt W. D. DARBY JR. 12-31 Aug 68  
Maj. J. T. GARCIA 1-31 Aug 68  
Maj. D. R. SPARKS 1-31 Aug 68  
1st Lt HOLLITZ 1-31 Aug 68

Battalion S-3 Officer

Battalion S-4 Officer

Battalion S-5 Officer/Civic Action Officer

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC  
OFF ENL  
44 855

ISN  
OFF ENL  
1 16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Detachment of Co "B", 5th Tank Battalion resulted in a decrease in 1st Tank Battalion strength by:

Marine	
OFF	ENL
4	103

2. Detachment of 1st Platoon, Co "B", 5th Antitank Battalion resulted in a decrease in 1st Tank Battalion strength by:

Marine	
OFF	ENL
0	11

3. The total strength of the First Tank Battalion as of 31 August 1968:

Marine	
OFF	ENL
40	740

Navy	
OFF	ENL
1	14

4. The Battalion anticipates the following losses during September:

Marine	
OFF	ENL
5	52

Navy	
OFF	ENL
0	1

5. Record of Extension for the month of August 1968:

<u>Number of</u> <u>Three Months</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Six Months</u>	<u>Total Man-Months 1968</u>
0	7	504

6. Total O141's on board: 19
7. Anticipated O141 losses during September: 0
8. Battalion Legal Report for August:
- a. Special Court Martial - 2
  - b. Summary Court Martial - 1
  - c. Informal Investigations - 1
  - d. Accidental Deaths - 1
9. Other losses:
- a. Humanitarian Transfer - 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

## 10. Awards

- a. Recommended - 5 Personal Awards
- b. Presented - 1 Silver Star, 2 Bronze Stars

## 11. The following R&amp;R quotas were allocated this Battalion:

## a. In Country

(1) China Beach - 23

## b. Out of Country

- (1) Hawaii - 15
- (2) Australia - 7
- (3) Kuala Lumpur - 2
- (4) Singapore - 2
- (5) Penang - 3
- (6) Okinawa - 3
- (7) Manila - 1
- (8) Tokyo - 5
- (9) Taipei - 10
- (10) Hong Kong - 9
- (11) Bangkok - 14

SUMMARY

The Battalion encountered no major discrepancies in personnel administration areas while continuing to support two and one-third additional companies without augmentation personnel. During August, S-1 Office processed five emergency leaves and six special leaves.

CONFIDENTIAL  
ENCLOSURE  
UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Weather.

August high mean temperature was 94 degrees, the low 80 degrees. This was above the 25 year mean of 93 degrees and 76 degrees, respectively. The rainfall total was 3.88 inches, below the 25 year average of 4.7 inches. During the month of September, temperature is expected to drop and a sharp increase in rainfall is likely.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents.

During the month of August, 1st Tank Battalion experienced 3 mine incidents; compared to 17 during the same period in 1967 and 8 incidents last month. There were also 6 RPG incidents during this month.

3. Summary and Analysis.

During the month of August, enemy initiated activities have increased within the Southern Sector and surrounding areas, as have friendly activities.

Intelligence reports from agents have been received with information paralleling those of other units. They indicate enemy sightings in immediate surrounding areas of, and within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

It is expected that the enemy will continue intermittent rocket and mortar attacks, may attempt limited sapper attacks against isolated positions, and continue in his preparation for the continuation of the 3rd Offensive.

During the month of August, units from the Southern Sector reported 1 sighting and 19 contacts, and captured 19 suspects. All suspects were turned over to Hoa Vang Headquarters, Danang Special Sector or Hoa Cam Training Center for further interrogation.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~1. Operations.

The units of the 1st Tank Battalion remain widely dispersed throughout the Area of Responsibility of the 1st Marine Division in support of the infantry regiments of the Division. The tanks and ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion participated in three major operations during the month of August and supported numerous small unit activities as well as providing security for road convoys, defending bridges, and reinforcing perimeter defenses. Tanks of the Battalion were also utilized in a direct fire counter-rocket role within the Southern Sector Defense Command, and tanks and Ontos of the Battalion provided firepower and mobility to reaction forces within the 1st Marine Division.

Company A (-) (Rein) was chopped as of 161200H August 1968 from TF X-RAY to the 1st Tank Battalion and placed in support of the 26th Marines. The CP of Company A remains at the Gia Le Combat Base and the combat activities of that company are essentially the same as when they were part of TF X-RAY. Company A has one platoon (-) in support of Operation Houston and has the other platoon in support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as a reaction force.

Company B (Rein) continues to support both the 5th Marines and the 7th Marines with two platoons in direct support of each regiment. Besides having tanks in support of the many small unit operations conducted by these two regiments, Company B supplied tanks for the security of road convoys and for the reinforcement of perimeter defenses. Company B provided tanks in support of Operation Mameluke Thrust and has two platoons in support of Operation Sussex Bay. Company B has its CP located with that of the 7th Marines on Hill 55.

The tanks of Company C (Rein) remain in general support of the 1st Marine Division and constitute the Division's tank reserve. Company C also provides tanks for bridge security and counter-rocket missions within the Southern Sector Defense Command. The CP of this company is co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion. Company C is presently preparing to displace its CP in order to support the 1st Marine Regiment.

Company B (Rein), 5th Tank Battalion, was in direct support of the 27th Marines until 281200H when the company once again became organic to RLT 27. During the month of August Company B, 5th Tank Battalion, supported the 27th Marines by providing tanks for the perimeter defenses. This company also supported 2/7 on Operation Allen Brook by placing three tanks in direct support of that battalion and supported the ROKMC with a platoon in direct support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. Company B, 5th Tank Battalion, is presently awaiting displacement to CONUS as part of RLT-27.

Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion, was chopped along with Company A, 1st Tank Battalion, from TF X-RAY to 1st Tank Battalion as of 161200H and then placed in direct support of the 26th Marines. The change of the support relationship of Company A, AT's, did not alter its combat activities. The company still has one platoon in support of Operation Houston and still provides one platoon to the Phu Bai Defense Command as a reaction force.

ENCLOSURE (4)  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

However, the company has lost the two platoons that had been in support of the defense of the Gia Le Combat Base: one platoon was chepped as of 4 August 1968 to direct support of the Danang Mobile Quick Reaction Task Force and moved to the 1st Tank Battalion's CP where it became attached to H&S Company; The 1st platoon, Company B, 5th Anti-Tank Battalion, ceased to be a part of the 1st Tank Battalion when it became organic to BLT 1/27 as of 281200H.

## 2. Task Organization.

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 August 1968 is:

Company A (u) (Rein): D/S 26th Marine Regiment

Company B (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment  
2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment

Company C (Rein): G/S 1st Marine Division

Company B (Rein), 5th Tank Battalion: organic to RMT 27 (Eff 281200H)

Company A (u), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion: D/S 26th Marine Regiment  
2nd Platoon, Co B, 5th AT Bn: organic to BLT 1/27 (Eff: 281200H)

## 3. Battalion CP Ground Actions.

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 124 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

## 4. Ammunition Expenditures.

Total ammunition expended during August by the 1st Tank Battalion is as follows:

	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>20mm</u> <u>CANNISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	551	134	101	69	3
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	551	134	101	69	3

	<u>106mm</u> <u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>SMALL ARMS</u> <u>.30 Caliber MG.</u>	<u>.50 Caliber MG.</u>
DIRECT	16	65	22680	4170
INDIRECT	0	0		
TOTAL	16	65	<u>NAPALM</u> 16,000 Gallons	

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
DIRECTOR5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during August are:

## VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....39

SSDC OPERATIONS.....15

## VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....01

SSDC OPERATIONS.....00

## VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....00

SSDC OPERATIONS.....19

## USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....02

SSDC OPERATIONS.....01

## USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....26

MED-EVAC.....06

NON-EVAC.....20

SSDC OPERATIONS.....00

## WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....01

1 Chi Com 75mm RR

SSDC OPERATIONS.....19

3 AE 47

1 Chinese Light MG

1 Claymore Mine

1 LongCore Torpedo

1 RPG 7 Launcher

2 RPG Rockets

10 Chi Com Grenades

## EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0

SSDC OPERATIONS.....

Numerous Documents- notebooks, letters and stationery

Equipment- 782 gear and clothing

Medical Equipment- Medicines and Dressings

6. Training.

To insure the effectiveness and combat readiness of the 1st Tank Battalion, the training conducted by the Battalion centered on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. The subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO's School were Marijuana Indoctrination, Personal Response, and Mask, Protective, M17.

7. Summary.

Even with the loss of one company, the 1st Tank Battalion will continue to be able to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division by realigning its tank assets. The mobile and aggressive infantry units of the 1st Marine Division will continue to be reinforced with the mobility, shock action, and firepower of the tanks and Ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED  
DIRECTOR



UNCLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND1. General Summary.

The Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, through the 1st Tank Battalion COC, continues to coordinate, initiate, and control defensive activities within the Southern Sector. During the month 892 activities were conducted by SSDC tenant units. These activities included patrols, ambushes, LP's and OP's.

The east-west axis of the Southern Sector is an avenue of approach to an enemy who desires to launch an attack on Danang from the west. In order to counter the threat of such an attack as predicted by intelligence information for the latter part of August or early September, the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines, was displaced to the western approaches to the Southern Sector from Operation Allen Brook. The Battalion reported to the Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command, for operations on 231600H August 1968. The western boundary of the Southern Sector was expanded to allow 2/7 an area in which to operate. The Battalion initially moved three companies and a command group into the area in the vicinity of Hill 70 (AT953724) but has since moved one of the companies out of SSDC to Dai La Pass (AT939735). The two companies that remain in the western portion of the expanded Southern Sector conduct extensive denial activities to detect and destroy enemy forces before they could reach Danang in an attack from the west. Because of the increased enemy threat to attack Danang from the west, Brigadier General DWYER assumed command of the SSDC from 231600H until 251200H.

2. Significant Events.

- 162250H Aug 1968 While enroute to an ambush site, a patrol from Company C, 7th Eng. Bn, received one grenade and 15 rounds of automatic weapon fire at (AT948710). The patrol returned fire with an M79 and M16's but had to break contact because of radio failure.
- 190230H Aug 1968 The perimeter defenses of 7th Communications Battalion at (AT989711) sighted five VC moving near the outer wire. The defensive positions engaged the enemy with M79 and M26 munitions, but a search the next morning revealed only drag marks.
- 200100H Aug 1968 Approximately 15 rounds of friendly artillery impacted at Phu Hoa (AT953706) killing one woman.
- 222400H Aug 1968 The security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998706) sighted approximately six people in the river at (BT006708). The security forces engaged the targets with small arms and .30 and .50 caliber machineguns with unknown results.
- 230115H Aug 1968 The security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge (AT998706) received seven mortar rounds from an unknown position and small arms and automatic weapons fire from the south and northeast of the bridge. The security force returned fire with small arms and machinegun fire with unknown results.

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

230115H Aug 1968  
(CON'T)

At the same time, the security force at the bridge observed seven people and two boats crossing the river at (AT005707) from the south to the north. Two tanks at the bridge fired their .30 caliber machineguns at the targets and observed direct hits on the boats. Two personnel from CAP unit 256 located near the bridge were killed during the mortar attack while spending the night at the bridge.

230303H Aug 1968

The security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998706) received 6 to 8 mortar rounds from an unknown position and automatic weapons fire from (AT997706). The security force at the bridge returned fire with small arms and machineguns with unknown results.

230300H Aug 1968

OP Hawk received 50 to 60 mortar rounds from unknown position and was attacked by a ground force at the same time. The attackers managed to throw two satchel charges within the perimeter wire. One satchel charge caused minor damage to one LVTHCA1. There was one USMC KIA and four VC KIA. One AK47 was captured along with numerous documents and equipment.

230345H Aug 1968

The security force at the Song Tuy Loan Bridge at (AT945707) sighted one sampan in the river at (AT947709). One tank at the bridge fired one 90mm round at the sampan and destroyed it.

230400H Aug 1968

One tank from Company C while moving off the southern end of the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998705) was struck by an RPG rocket launched from (AT997703). The rocket was deflected off the gun tube into the Xam searchlight. The Xam searchlight was destroyed but there were no friendly casualties. The tank returned fire with the .30 caliber machinegun with unknown results.

230640H Aug 1968

The security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998706) sighted enemy movement in the north perimeter wire. The security force fired at the enemy with the M60, .30 caliber and .50 caliber machineguns and killed four of them. Numerous weapons and munitions were captured along with medicines and documents.

232205H Aug 1968

The security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998706) received 7 mortar rounds from an unknown position.

232210H Aug 1968

One tank supporting the security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998706) sighted two boats with several men in them crossing the river from south to north at (BT006704). Two tanks engaged the targets with the 90mm gun and the .30 caliber machinegun with unknown results. At the same time the bridge received 14 rounds of mortar fire from an unknown position and began to receive small arms fire from (BT006704). The Bridge security force returned fire with .50 caliber machinegun into the treeline from which the small arms fire originated. The return fire resulted in approximately 11 secondary explosions.

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

- 240555H Aug 1968 0mm Hoo (2) at (AT976702) received an estimated 15 rounds of friendly artillery fire after Firefly requested a fire mission on an island at (AT976700) from which they were receiving fire. The artillery killed five civilians and wounded 42 (12 med-evac, 30 non-evac).
- 241400H Aug 1968 The security force at the Song Cau Do Bridge at (AT998706) observed four NVA dragging three wounded NVA at (BT005707). One tank at the bridge engaged the enemy with its .30 caliber machinegun. This action resulted in 7 NVA KIA.
- 260550H Aug 1968 The Hill 34 defensive complex at (AT989710) received 5 rockets, but all the rockets landed outside the perimeter wire.
- 270455H Aug 1968 The Camp Monahan security complex at (AT983726) reported that one rocket impacted at (AT987736).
- 300001H Aug 1968 OP Panther at (AT967704) observed two boats with four people in them at (AT967693) moving rapidly from the east to the west. The two tanks at the OP fired at the boats with the 90mm gun and destroyed both boats. Enemy casualties unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS1. Shortages.

The following is a list of critical table of equipment shortages for this organization.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>
6115-721-4525	Generator Set PU-482/M	1
6115-228-5815	Generator Set, Gas Engine PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator Set Gas Engine Trk	3
4940-014-0496	Cleaner Steam Pressure, Trlr Mtd	2
5820-892-0868	Radio Set AN/VRC-12	10
2350-895-9154	Tank Combat, Full Tracked M48A3	2
2320-835-8713	Tank Recovery Vehicle M51	1
2320-542-4632	Truck Cargo M37	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set AN/GRC-125	2
8415-926-9992	Helmet OVC, v/MK-1039/3	65
2350-973-4035	Rifle Self-Propelled (Ontos)	1
6230-857-0759	Floodlight, Set, Electric Trlr Mtd	1
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-643-1030	Ohmmeter AM-21	1
6130-985-7893	Power Supply, PP-2953/v	8
5820-857-0759	Radio Set AN/PRC-25	2
5805-543-0012	Telephone Set TA-312-PT	23
6230-901-8639	Searchlight Set	12

2. Repair Parts. The following repair parts are required to remove combat essential track vehicles from deadline.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>
5315-708-2935	Pin, straight	1
2590-707-1226	Collar, Adjustable	1
2540-020-2291	Bracket	1
*8389444	Tube	1
*10922082	Tube	1
*10920587	Hanger	1
*7340001	Flange	2
4730-289-0163	Elbow	1
2540-020-2291	Bracket Mounting	1
5315-769-9609	Pin, straight	3
4730-809-1452	Seal Assy	2
*7340001	Flange	2
**1015-753-8758	8mm Tube	1
**1240-346-8734	Link Assembly	27

\*Parts Number

\*\*Not repair parts, but critically needed by this organization. Listed here to provide requisition data.

ENCLOSURE

3. Vehicles received. During August, this organization received two M48A3 tanks and one M543A2C truck. In addition, five M50 Ontos and two M51 Retrievers were received on the R&E program.

4. Cargo and Motor Transport.

a. M151 and M38A1's. This organization has only four of its authorized M151's at this time. Further, this organization has available only 13 of its 21 authorized M38A1's. This situation has resulted in an acute lack of mobility between widely dispersed units.

b. M37 Truck. Even though this organization is without two of its six M37 trucks, it presents only two small problems. The lack of these trucks limits the capability of this organization to navigate thru the streets of Danang while picking up and delivering the Vietnamese personnel who work within the 1st Tank Battalion Cantonment. Furthermore M54A2C trucks are required to be utilized when the requirement could be handled by an M37 truck.

c. The following is the status of the motor transport of this organization.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Auth</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>%D/L</u>	<u>2d Echelon</u>	<u>3d Echelon</u>	<u>Problem</u>
Truck, Cargo							
M422/M422A1	5	5	5				
Radio AN/MRC109	2	2	2				
Radio AN/MRC110	5	5	3	40%	2		No
Truck, Cargo							
M37/M37B1	6	5	3	40%		2	No
Truck Cargo M54	1	1	1				
Truck Cargo							
M54A2C	37	37	35			2	No
Truck Utility							
M151A1	4	4	4				
Truck Amb. M170	1	1	1				
Radio AN/MRC87	1	1	1				
Radio AN/MRC83	2	2	2				
Truck, Amb. M718	1	1	1				
Truck, Wrecker	3	3	3				

5. Projects. The following projects were completed during the month.

a. External wiring of the cantonment was completed and provided much better electrical service.

b. A new generator pad was poured and the shed was started.

c. The new messhall was completed to the point that it could be put into operation, however due to troop billeting requirements, the messhall was required for billeting troops. It is now estimated the messhall will be placed in operation on 10 September 1968.

d. A new entrance for tracked vehicles into the cantonment was completed. The new entrance will prevent damage to the wheeled vehicle entrance.

e. A welding shop was completed in the tank maintenance area.

f. One command bunker, two ammunition bunkers and three personnel bunkers were refurbished.

g. Drainage around the Officers and SNCO Clubs was improved.

6. Concessions. The cantonment obtained an Exchange Concession Artist during the month of August.

7. Summary. During August, the Logistics situation continued to improve. Organizational maintenance was performed to the maximum extent practicable under conditions of readiness. Availability of repair parts remained good; however, authorized selective interchange was necessary to obtain several critical repair parts. Support from field maintenance improved during August with five tracked vehicles presently deadlined at Force Logistic Support Group Alfa (FLSG-A) as compared to six at the end of July.

The following significant problem areas are commented on:

a. Utility Uniforms. A significant number of uniforms now in the possession of the personnel of this Command are rapidly approaching the point of being unserviceable while an additional quantity of people do not have their authorized allowance of uniforms. The Battalion is in the process of determining its utility uniform requirement. It is estimated that total requirements will be submitted prior to 8 September 1968.

b. Inner Tubes and Hot Patches. At the present time this organization has a shortage of 60 inner tubes and has been forced to remove tubes from some trailer tires and go without spare tires in order to keep prime movers on the road. This organization has not received hot patches since April. Since 4 May 1968 this organization has had on requisition five boxes of hot patches on a priority two requisition.

c. Requisitioning Problems. During August this organization was required to submit duplicate requisitions on a significant quantity of requisitions marked "no record". In addition duplicate requisitions were required to obtain an item in stock at Force Logistics Command and for items marked BA, MB and local delivery when the item had not in fact been received. This problem was brought to the attention of the Division Supply Officer in the September Summary Report.

d. Maintenance Time. The Battalion is presently twenty-four (24) tracked vehicles quarterly inspections behind and has seven (7) tracked vehicles down for repairs at the Battalion level. The primary reason for this situation has been a lack of time to make repairs. Personnel are required for tactical employment as Command Post defense and reception forces. This situation has been partially remedied by a change in policy which provides some relief for maintenance personnel from alert duty.

ENCLOSURE

## COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed.

During the month of August a switchboard was installed in the COC to facilitate communications between units of the Southern Sector and the Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command. An additional radio net was created by splitting the units on the Southern Sector Defense Command Net in order to give the Commander better control of the Southern Sector by radio.

On 23 August 1968 Radio Policy was installed to supplement land line communications with the next higher echelon.

The Repair Section completed "Q" service of Company B, 5th Tank Bn. and Company B, 1st Tank Bn. during the month of August.

2. Projects Pending.

Reabling of the cantonment was begun by the Wire Section with an estimated period of two months as completion time.

3. Messages Summary.

During the month of August, 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1231 incoming and 149 outgoing messages.

4. Equipment Status.

One (1) Radio Set AN/MRC-83 and one (1) AN/MRC-87 were deadlined and are presently at FLSC-A and FLSC-B respectively.

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed.

During the month of August a switchboard was installed in the COC to facilitate communications between units of the Southern Sector and the Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command. An additional radio net was created by splitting the units on the Southern Sector Defense Command Net in order to give the Commander better control of the Southern Sector by radio.

On 23 August 1968 Radio Policy was installed to supplement land line communications with the next higher echelon.

The Repair Section completed "Q" service of Company B, 5th Tank Bn. and Company B, 1st Tank Bn. during the month of August.

2. Projects Pending.

Reabling of the cantonment was begun by the Wire Section with an estimated period of two months as completion time.

3. Messages Summary.

During the month of August, 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1231 incoming and 149 outgoing messages.

4. Equipment Status.

One (1) Radio Set AN/MRC-83 and one (1) AN/MRC-87 were deadlined and are presently at FLSC-A and FLSC-B respectively.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## MEDICAL

1. Sick Call and Immunization.

There were 645 Sick Call visits during the month of August. Four-hundred and twenty-seven immunizations were given and forty-three tuberculin skin tests were administered.

2. WIA, KIA and Non-Effectives.

Twenty-six men were wounded as a result of hostile action. Of these, six were hospitalized and twenty were treated and returned to duty. There were 23 men on the Sick List during August. Six of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the 17 admitted to the Sick List during August, 8 were medical illnesses, 6 were hostile injuries and 3 were non-hostile injuries. There were seven men evacuated out of country: five hostile injuries and two medical illnesses. Total man days lost to the Battalion secondary to illness or injury were 312. There were two deaths during August resulting from hostile action.

3. Venereal Disease.

There were three cases of venereal disease diagnosed and treated, one of which was contracted in the Danang area.

4. Inspections and Personnel.

Personnel changes during the month included the attachment of the new Battalion Surgeon and two Hospital Corpsmen.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)



CIVIC ACTION1. MedCap and Aid Station.

The MedCap and Aid Station was open 20 days in August and treated a total of 479 Vietnamese.

2. Psychological Operations.

PSYOPS leaflets were distributed daily. On 23 August 1968, a loudspeaker team from 7th PSYOPS Battalion broadcast Chieu Hoi messages to VC/NVA fighting in and around Phong Bao Hamlet and Binh Thai Hamlet. There were six (6) turn-ins of mortar and small arms rounds in the rewards program.

3. Materials and Goods Distribution.

During August the following materials were distributed:

- a. 21,800 pounds of food waste
- b. 160 bars of soap
- c. 500 board feet of lumber

4. Summary.

During August daily support of the Pig Breeding Farm and satellite farms in Phong Bao Hamlet was continued. This included food waste distribution, general repairs and the services of an Army Veterinarian from Danang.

Solatium payments were made to three (3) people in Phu Hoa Hamlet for a serious incident involving Artillery short rounds. Thirty-two (32) people received solatium in Cam Hoa (2) Hamlet after "FireFly" and artillery were called in on a suspected VC/NVA platoon, and subsequently destroyed approximately one third (1/3) of the Hamlet.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

011930H Aug 1968 While in support of the 2nd Bn., 7th Marines, three tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., were ambushed at (AT949539) by small arms and automatic weapons at (AT951539). One tank returned fire with the 90mm gun and with the .30 caliber machinegun with negative results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 1 Aug 1968, Entry 6

031430H Aug 1968 While in support of 2nd Bn., 7th Marines, two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., were ambushed at (AT970532) by a squad of VC at (AT970532). The tanks returned fire with the 90mm gun. No sweep was made of the area.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 3 Aug 1968, Entry 6

041005H Aug 1968 While enroute to the CP of 2/27 a tank from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., detonated a mine at (BT053658) which resulted in heavy damage to the vehicle.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 4 Aug 1968, Entry 1

051025H Aug 1968 Tanks from Company B received friendly incoming mortar rounds while in support of infantry at (AT936517). There was one friendly WIA (Non-Evac)

Ref: S-3 Journal, 5 Aug 1968, Entry 4

061045H Aug 1968 Three tanks from Company B at (AT942516) received small arms and 75mm recoilless rifle fire from (AT945517) while in support of 2/5. The tanks returned intensive fire with the 90mm gun and the .30 caliber machinegun which resulted in seven NVA KIA and one captured 75mm recoilless rifle.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 Aug 1968, Entry 4

070950H Aug 1968 One tank from Company B while on road sweep detonated a mine at (AT912487). The vehicle sustained moderate damage.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 7 Aug 1968, Entry 6

131030H Aug 1968 One tank from Company B while in support of 2/5 at (AT922510) sighted five VC in open on ridgeline at (AT940514). The tank fired its 90mm gun at the VC but no search was made of the area.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 Aug 1968, Entry 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 141330H Aug 1968 Three tanks from Company B at (AT901507) sighted 6 VC in treeline at (AT895506). The tanks fired their 90mm guns at the VC. Two VC bodies were observed after the firing but the hazardous treeline prevented a search.
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 Aug 1968, Entry 5
- 141830H Aug 1968 One tank from Company B at (AT900508) received small arms fire from (AT908508). The tank returned fire with its 90mm gun but no search was made of the area.
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 Aug 1968, Entry 8
- 171600H Aug 1968 Two tanks from Company B while in support of 3/5 at (AT932492) received small arms and RPG fire from (AT932494). The tanks returned fire with the 90mm gun and the .30 caliber machinegun and killed five NVA. There was one friendly WIA (non-evac).
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Aug 1968, Entries 5 and 7
- 171825H Aug 1968 Two tanks from Company B while in position with 2/5 at (AT933519) sighted NVA at (AT939514) moving in treeline to avoid a sweeping force. The tanks from their elevated position fired their 90mm guns and the .30 and .50 caliber machineguns at the enemy and killed one of the NVA.
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Aug 1968, Entry 8
- 210850H Aug 1968 One tank from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., detonated a mine at (BT138588) while returning to its platoon CP from the 9th Company, ROKMC. The tank sustained moderate damage.
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 21 Aug 1968, Entries 1 and 7
- 230400H Aug 1968 Two tanks from Company C while in support of Company B, 1st Eng. Bn., received one RPG hit per tank. The RPG's were fired from (AT970698) and caused moderate damage to both vehicles and resulted in one USMC KIA and three USMC WIA (med-evac).
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Aug 1968, Entries 1 and 6
- 231230H Aug 1968 Three gun tanks and one flame tank from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., were ambushed at (BT016707) while moving with 1/27 toward objective. The enemy fired small arms and RPG rockets from (BT016712) and slightly damaged one tank. The gun tanks returned fire with their 90mm guns and the flame tank sprayed the area with napalm. The return fire by the tanks netted four NVA KIA.
- Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Aug 1968, Entry 10

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

231250H Aug 1968 Two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., while in support of ARVN units at (BT063577) received fire from enemy in houses at (BT062574). One tank fired its 90mm gun at the enemy position resulting in two NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Aug 1968, Entry 8

231500H Aug 1968 Two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk Bn., while in support of 1/27 at (BT016714) received small arms fire from a bunker at (BT016712). The tanks returned fire with their 90mm guns and destroyed the bunker and killed four VC.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Aug 1968, Entry 12

251700H Aug 1968 Three tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., supported 2/27 at (BT004672) in an assault on two or more companies of NVA at (BT004672). The tanks fired the 90mm guns during the assault. One tank sustained an RPG rocket hit but was only slightly damaged. The action ceased after dark with no sweep being made of the area. There were two friendly WIA (one med-evac, one non-evac).

Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 Aug 1968, Entry 9

271430H Aug 1968 While in support of infantry at (AT032643), two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., received small arms and RPG fire from (BT032643). The tanks returned fire with the 90mm gun and with machineguns. The action resulted in 10 NVA KIA. From Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., while in support of ARVN units at (BT063577) received fire from enemy in houses at (BT062574). One tank fired its 90mm gun at the enemy position resulting in two NVA KIA.

271530H Aug 1968 While in support of infantry at (BT032647), two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., received heavy small arms and RPG fire from (BT028652). The tanks returned fire with their 90mm guns and killed four NVA.

231500H Aug 1968 Two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., while in support of 1/27 at (BT016714) received small arms fire from a bunker at (BT016712). The tanks returned fire with their 90mm guns and destroyed the bunker and killed four VC.

271740H Aug 1968 Ontos from Company A, 1st At Bn., were ambushed at (YC887954) while escorting a convoy. The Ontos received small arms and automatic weapons fire from (YC896946) and returned fire with the 106mm recoilless rifles. The action resulted in one enemy captured, two or more companies of NVA at (BT004672). The tanks fired the 90mm guns during the assault. One tank sustained an RPG rocket hit but was only slightly damaged. The action ceased after dark.

251700H Aug 1968 While dismounting from a tank in support of 3/7, the platoon leader of 3rd Plt., Company B, was shot and killed by a sniper.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 Aug 1968, Entry 9

Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 Aug 1968, Entry 4

271430H Aug 1968 While in support of infantry at (AT032643), two tanks from Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., received small arms and RPG fire from (BT032643). The tanks returned fire with the 90mm gun and with machineguns. The action resulted in 10 NVA KIA. From Company B, 5th Tk. Bn., while in support of ARVN units at (BT063577) received fire from enemy in houses at (BT062574). One tank fired its 90mm gun at the enemy position resulting in two NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

291030H Aug 1968

One tank from Company B, while in support of 3/7 at (AT974574) sighted three VC across a river at (AT971574). The tank engaged the enemy with its 90mm gun and .30 caliber machinegun and killed all three.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 Aug 1968, Entry 5

301145H Aug 1968

Two tanks from Company B moved to assist elements of 3/7 at (AT974545) which were pinned down by enemy fire from (AT974545). The tanks fired the 90mm guns and the .30 and .50 caliber machineguns to relieve the friendly units. One tank was hit by an RPG rocket and sustained light damage. The RPG also caused one USMC WIA (non-evac). The tank fire destroyed three bunkers.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 Aug 1968, Entry 6

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Journal W/Journal File

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

**(Classification)**

UNIT OR SECTION	
B -3 Section, 1st Tk Bn, FMF	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
01001H/Aug 68	010400/Aug 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	010800H	Tk Bn Itsum #213		FSM
0810		2	010810H	HAS Company Tk Psa/Stat Rep		FM
0830		3	010830H	Company C Tk Psa/Stat Rep		FM
0900		4	010900H	Company B Tk Psa/Stat Rep		FM
1000		5	011000H	Company B 5th Tks Tk Psa/Stat Rep		FM
0015		6	011930H	Company B 5th Tks SPOTREP on HB-12		FSM
1600		7	011600H	Tk Bn SITREP 214		FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u></p> <p>At 011930H, while in support of infantry at (AT949539), HB-12 received automatic weapons and small arms fire from (AT951539). Returned fire with 90mm and Mg fire. Negative results.</p>						
UNCLASSIFIED						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DECLASSIFIED  
3570  
1 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Can Do Bridge			
C-12	Can Do Bridge			
C-13	Can Do Bridge			
C-14				E/E Deficiency
C-15	Bn. OP			
C-21	Toy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Toy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Toy Loan Bridge			
C-24				E/E Deficiency
C-25				E/E Deficiency
C-31	Operations w/1st Bn			
C-32	Bn. OP			
C-33	Bn. OP			
C-34	Bn. OP			
C-35	Operations w/1st Bn			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. OP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FMF
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine 1b FMF
F-32	Bn. Maint.			Bar at 1b FMF
F-33	Bn. OP			

R. T. HOPKINS

DECLASSIFIED  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date

THUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			
B-22	217832		X			GUN TUBE
B-23	217824	X	X			TC COPULA
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X	X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067		X			Q SER V.
B-33	202159		X			ENG OIL LEAK
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			MIND O, TOWER
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			ENG & Hyd System
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245		X			TARGET ELEVATION
A-11		X				
A-12		X				
A-13		X				
A-14		X				
A-15		X				

Commanding Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

(4)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion(Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BDB/rep  
3480  
01 August 1968

  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 214 for the period 010001H to 012400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans.

a. At 012000H, a squad (-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT998729) and (AT992721). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 020100H.

b. At 012400H, a squad (-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT991725) and (AT993724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 020500H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn. FMF

**PLACE**

Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

020001H/AUG68

022400H/AUG68

(Classification)

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RIS/03n

2 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-110	Can Do Bridge			
C-12	Bn. OP			
C-13	Can Do Bridge			
C-14				T/E Deficiency
C-150	Can Do Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				E/E Deficiency
C-25				T/E Deficiency
C-31	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-32	Bn. OP			
C-33	Bn. OP			
C-34	Bn. OP			
C-35	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Service
C-52	Bn. OP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to F&R
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to F&R
F-32	Bn. Maint.			Turret to F&R
F-33	Bn. OP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
 5213  
 Date 2 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: B-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENG BURNING Exc. Smoke
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			GUN Tube
B-22	217832		X			T.C. COPULA
B-23	217824	X	X			TRACK & SPRING KEYS
B-24	202022	X	X			TRACK & SPRING KEYS
B-25	217834		X			ENG.
B-31	202015		X			RIGHT OUT BOARD oil LINE
B-32	202067		X			Q SERV.
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE OIL LINK
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			MINO
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			ENG & Hyd Syst.
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12		X				
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y33		X				
Y52			X			RIGHT OUT BOARD o. l. line

Commanding/by direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/BDB/rep  
3480  
02 August 1968

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
[REDACTED]  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 215 for the period 020001H to 022400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn

(1) (Late Entry) At 011930H, while in support of infantry, SB-12 received automatic weapons and small arms fire from (BT951539). Returned fire with 90mm and Mg fire. Negative results.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 030100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT997728) and (AT991726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 030600H.

b. At 022200H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 030300H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
[REDACTED]  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

6  
DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

LINE LIMA; 1 CH1 COM 75 MM  
RECOILLESS RIFLE.


RECOILLESS RIFLE.  
IN ABANDONMENT OF 1 75 MM  
INTENSIVE TRAIL FIRE RESULTED  
4 W.P., 3 H.E.  
A15 FIRED 1 CANISTER, 4 BEE HIVE,  
1500 SD CAL. 4000 30 CAL.  
A12 FIRED 13 BEE HIVE, 15 H.E.,  
LINE FOHO;

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
6 August 1968

  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 219 for the period 060001H to 062400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None


3. Battalion Plans

a. At 062100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993726) and (AT993721). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 070200H.

b. At 062300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993718). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 070400H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

6

**DECLASSIFIED**

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

UNCLASSIFIED  
(Classification)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, RMF	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H/Aug68	072400H/Aug68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

480)  
5-631  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNIT OR SECTION

[illegible]

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

030001 H/AUG 68

032400H/AUG68

**(Classification)**

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800H		1	030800H	Tk Bn INTSUM#214		FSM
0900		2	030900H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		3	030930H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		4	030800H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1334		5	031430H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-31 and SB-14		FSM
1600		6	031600H	Tk Bn SITREP#216		FSM
<p><u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u></p> <p>At 031430H, while in support of infantry at (AT970532), SB-31 and SB-14 received fire from one stand V.C. at (AT970533). Tanks returned fire with 90mm. No sweep made.</p>						
UNCLASSIFIED						

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTM/11n  
3970  
3 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Cau Do Bridge			
C-12	Cau Do Bridge			
C-13	Cau Do Bridge			
C-14				
C-15	Cau Do Bridge			T/E Deficiency
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				
C-25				T/E Deficiency T/E Deficiency
C-31	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-32	Bn. OP			
C-33	Bn. OP			
C-34	7th Comm, Hill 34			
C-35	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	7th Comm, Hill 34			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FSR
F-31	Bn. Maint.			
F-32	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
F-33	Bn. OP			Turret

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 3 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X	X			Eng. Bearing 0.6
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			Comm. Tube
B-22	217832		X			T.C. Capable
B-23	217824		X			FRANK
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067		X			GLS can
B-33	202159		X			Engine oil leak
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.E. Dab
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Engine oil Syst
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12		X				
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y31		X				
Y35		X				
Y51		X				
Y52		X				

Commanding by direction

L. J. Bonnell, Jr., dir.

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

05145 7 051540 H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\* 506 70 753

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 506

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 051530 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 492658 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 32 FIRED IN MAIN GUN

USING OLD AMTRC HULL AS TARGET

EGTO\*\*

Results or Action Taken SB 32 FIRED 3 POS H.E.

ALL POS ON TARGET, MAIN GUN FIRED

PROXY

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINees

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

03 AUG 1950 68

Day Month Time Year Received By

- \* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
- \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
- Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
- Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5) Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 69)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 031445H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: SB 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 1 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 031450H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 970552 (E) 970553

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF UNITKIDNAPERS SP 14 WERE DISPATCHED BY1 SQUAD OF VC FROM LEFT FLANKSB 51, SB 14 RETURNED FIRE 90 MIN

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken SB 51 KILLED 1 VC, 1 H, 2 B.H.,1 CAPTURED SB 14 KILLED 1 B.H. NO OTHER INFO

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA ✓Friendly WIA ✓Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓DETAINÉES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

03 106/1534/68  
 Day Month Time Year

Received By Richard S. Bennett

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw  
3480  
3 August 1968

[REDACTED]

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 216 for the period 030001H to 032400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 032000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993720 and AT993724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 040100H.

b. At 032400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998728 and AT994725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 040500H.

John T. GARCIA  
By direction

[REDACTED]  
Modified Handling Authorized

(7)

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAVMC 214 (REV. 5-63)**

NAVJAG 204 (REV. 3-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

**S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, TMC**

**PLACE**

Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H/AUG68

042400H/AUG 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	040800H	Tk Bn INTSU M# 216	PCM
0900		2	040900H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0910		3	040910H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	040930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		5	041005H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-52	PCM
1407		6	041340H	Company B SPOTREP on B-4	PCM
1616		7	041600H	Company B SPOTREP on B-4	PCM
1600		8	041600H	Tk Bn SITREP#217	PCM
<p><b><u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u></b></p> <p>At 041005H, while enroute to Regiment's C.P., SB-52 detonated a mine at (BT053630) causing heavy damage to vehicle.</p> <p>At 041340H, RE B-4 units spotted 3 V.C. moving in a trenchline at (AT903507). Fired 90mm and MG. No search made.</p> <p>At 041600H, while in support of infantry at (AT914515), RE B-4 units spotted movement in a trenchline at (AT912516). Fired 90mm and MG with negative results.</p>					

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RWH/ajm  
3570  
4 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Can Do Bridge			
C-12	Can Do Bridge			
C-13	Can Do Bridge			
C-14				T/A Deficiency
C-15	Can Do Bridge			
C-21	Suy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Suy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Suy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/A Deficiency
C-25				T/A Deficiency
C-31	Operations w/1st Reg			
C-32	Bn. OP			
C-33	Bn. OP			
C-34	Bn. OP			
C-35	Operations w/1st Reg			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. OP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to F&R
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to F&R
F-32	Bn. OP			
F-33	Bn. OP			

R. T. HOPKINS

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 4 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X	X			Eng Braking o.v
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			Gen To B-C
B-22	217832		X			To Copola
B-23	217824		X			FRANK
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Galgine
B-31	202015		X			Generation
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Eng
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.S. Del
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Eng + Hyd Syst
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
B11		X				
B12		X				
B13		X				
B14		X				
B15		X				
Y34		X				
Y35			X			UNIVERSAL Joint
Y51		X				
Y52		X				Commanding by direction

(3)

W. J. Dammell, Jr. dir

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification UNC Precedence P Send Mod 041400H Clear Send Clear

FROM\* RE B 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL X

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report RE B 4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041340H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 909506 (E) 905507

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING THRU

TREELINE

FOXTROT

Results or Action Taken AL2, AL4, AL5 ENGAGED VC

WITH 6 40MM HE. 500 ROUNDS 30 CAL. 100

30 CAL. NO SEARCH MADE

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

4 FEB 1407H 6P Robert S. Smith/M 1099

\* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&I Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification SECRET Precedence P Send Mod Clear 4426104 Send Clear

FROM 1000 TO 003

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 1000

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 4426104

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 44515 (E) 712516

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

FOXTROT\*\*

Results or Action Taken 1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA / Friendly WIA / Friendly MIA /

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA / VC/NVA CAPTURED / DETAINEES /

LOMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

1000 1200 1000 1000 1000 1000

Day Month Time Year Received By

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw  
3480  
4 August 1968

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 217 for the period 040001H to 042400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. At 041005H, a vehicle from Hqts Plt detonated a mine at (BFO53658) while enroute to infantry CP. Vehicle sustained extensive damage to left side.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 042000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050100H.
- b. At 050100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set ambushes at (AT993727) and (AT992720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050600H.

Jean T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

7

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

AL (3480)  
9 (REV. 5-63)  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
(Classification)

*(Classification)*

UNIT OR SECTION  
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, DMF  
PLACE  
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.  
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)  
050000H/AUG68 052400H/AUG68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	050800H	Tk Bn INTSUN# 217		FBI
0805		2	050805H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0830		3	050830H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1059		4	051025H	Company B SPOTREP on B-3		FBI
1103		5	050955H	Company B SPOTREP on B-4		FBI
1420		6	051345H	Company B SPOTREP on B-4		FBI
1500		7	051500H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1550		8	051530H	Company A Operational Report		FBI
1600		9	051600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 218		FBI
<p align="center"><u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u></p> <p>At 051025H, while in support of infantry at (AT936517), B-4 units received incoming mortar fire resulting in one USMC KIA (med-evac).</p> <p>At 050955H, B-4 units fired 90mm and MG in support of infantry at (AT929317). Negative results.</p> <p>At 051345H, while in support of infantry at (AT936514), B-4 units fired 90mm and MG at suspected enemy positions at (AT936312). Negative results.</p>						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RM/4m

5 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Can Do Bridge			
C-12	Can Do Bridge			
C-13	Can Do Bridge			
C-14				T/E Deficiency
C-15	Can Do Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/E Deficiency
C-25				T/E Deficiency
C-31	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-32	Bn. OP			
C-33	Bn. OP			
C-34	Bn. OP			
C-35	Operations with 1st Eng			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. OP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FSR
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
F-32	Bn. OP			
F-33	Bn. OP			

R. T. HOPKINS

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

②

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
52135 AUG 68  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951		X			Eng BURNING OIL
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993					
B-21	201876		X			GUN Tube
B-22	217832		X			T.C. CAPULE
B-23	217824	X	X			TRUCK
B-24	202022		X			ENGINE
B-25	217834					
B-31	202015	X	X			GENERATOR
B-32	202067	X	X			Engine Oil Leak
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852		X			T.E. Def
B-35						
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Eng. & Hyd. Syst
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
A12						
A13						
A14						
A15						
Y34						
Y33			X			UNIVERSAL JOINT
Y31			X			ENGINE OIL LEAK
Y32						

Commanding by direction

D. J. Donnell By dir

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P PRECEDENCE 051045  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM REG 10 RF 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report B9  
 RMVVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 051025H

CHARACTER (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 936517 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 3RD PT

"F" CO REG FRIENDLY INCOMING MORTAR RUS

ECHO\*\*  
 Results or Action Taken 1 TANK CREWMAN WIA.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>1</u>	Friendly MIA <u>1</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>1</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>1</u>	DETAINEES <u>1</u>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>1/1</u>	

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1/1

Day Month Time Year Received By

45 AUG 14 29H 1969 Robert S. Sargent/M1099

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artillery commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6 - PFC RDL 2978 (4) SHARP SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT ARM + 1 PIECE IN BACK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 051050H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: RE 136 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BKNVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 050950H

CHARITE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 929517 (E) 936517

DELEM

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

QUICKMASTER AIR, A14, A15, SUPPORTING FIRE  
 FOR ATTACK

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken RE 136 UNITS FIRED 10-90 MM

HE, 5 WP, 1 BKNVO, 1 DD-50 CAL, 550-30 CAL

Status Now in Progress

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA (X)

Friendly WIA (X)

Friendly MIA (X)

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA (X)

VC/NVA CAPTURED (X)

DETAINES (X)

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

5 Aug 11034 68 Robert S. Smith/M1099

\* FF, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art, commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

051400H  
 Classification PRECEDENCE Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM DE B6 DE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report B4

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051345H

CHALLENGE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 036514 (E) 436512

DEBIA

Who, What, When, Where, How A12, A14 AND A15

PROVIDED FIRE SUPPORT FOR

QUARTERMASTER CO HQ

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken A15 FIRED 3 RDS 40MM BEE HIVE

A14 FIRED 100 BEE HIVE, 3 RDS CARTRIDGE, 100 40MM

HE 100 SB CAL, 800 30 CAL

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* SEARCH AND SEIZURE HOTEL\*\*\* PROGRESS

Friendly KIA U Friendly WIA U Friendly MIA U

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA U VC/NVA CAPTURED U DETAINEES U

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) U

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) U

Day Month Time Year Received By

05 AUG 1420H 68 Patrol

\* 1st, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty, command, support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REF/rep  
3480  
5 August 1968

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP

My SITREP 218 for the period 050001H to 02400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&H Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) While in support of infantry at (AT936517), B-4 received incoming mortar rounds resulting in one USMC WIA (mod-evac).

- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None.

2. Total Casualties. 1 USMC WIA (mod-evac)

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 052300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT999717) and (AT995718). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 060400H.

b. At 052300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT992723) and (AT994727). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 060400.

UNCLASSIFIED

John T. GARCIA  
By direction

8

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTM/4jn  
3576

6 Aug 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Cau Do Bridge			
C-12	Cau Do Bridge			
C-13	Cau Do Bridge			
C-14	Cau Do Bridge			
C-15	Cau Do Bridge			T/E Deficiency
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/E Deficiency
C-25				T/E Deficiency
C-31	Bn. CP			
C-32	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-33	Bn. CP			
C-34	Bn. CP			
C-35	Operations w/1st Eng			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. CP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FSR
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
F-32	Bn. CP			
F-33	Bn. CP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 6 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Engine
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			Tractor
B-22	217832		X			Tractor
B-23	217824		X			Tractor
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015		X			Generator
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Export bank
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			Tractor
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Engine & syst
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12		X				
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
V34		X				
V35			X			U. Joint
V51		X				
V52		X				

Commanding Officer/Direction

L. F. Donald By dir



## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification SECRET Precedence P Send Mod Clear 061305H Send Clear

FROM REB6 RE3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report B4

BEANO

DPC Activity/Incident Occured 061045H

CASUALTY (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 942526 (E) 945527

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF QUIZMASTER FOXTROT ALZ AL4

AL5 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE

AND 75 MM RECOLLESS RIFLE

FIRE

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken AL4 FIRED 25 HE,

5 BEE HIVE, 4,000 30 CAL.

(CONT.)

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 7 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) QUIZMASTER

ELEMENTS HAVE IN POSSESSION (CONT.)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

06 AUG 1455H 68 Patrick J. Jones

\* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty continued support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

**DECLASSIFIED**

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

9 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/Aug68.	062400H/Aug68.

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	060800H	Tk Bn INTSUNG/218		FM
0810		2	060810H	Company G Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0830		3	060830H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1455		4	061045H	Company B SPOTREP on A-12, A-14, and A-15		FM
1500		5	061500H	Company B, 5th Tkn Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1600		6	061600H	Tk Bn SITREP/219		FM
<p><u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u></p> <p>At 061045H, while in support of infantry, at (AT942516), A-12, A-14, and A-15 received small arms and 75mm fire from (AT945517). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and 82mm fire resulting in seven NVA KIA and one captured 75mm recoilless rifle.</p>						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/jjm  
3570  
7 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attru S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Cam Do Bridge			
C-12	Cam Do Bridge			
C-13	Cam Do Bridge			
C-14				T/E Deficiency
C-15	Cam Do Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/E Deficiency
C-25				T/E Deficiency
C-31	Bn. OP			
C-32	Bn. OP			
C-33	Bn. OP			
C-34	Bn. OP			
C-35	Bn. OP			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. OP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FSR
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
F-32	Bn. OP			
F-33	Bn. OP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 7 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Eng. Breeding oil
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			Turret
B-22	217832		X			Turret
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015		X			Generator
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Engine
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.E. OLF
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Eng. & Hyd. Syst
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
F-12		X				
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
Y-31		X				
Y-32			X			Joint
Y-51		X	X			O.L. Leak
Y-52		X				

Commanded by direction

J. J. Donnell, By dir

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED  
 Classification UNCLASSIFIED Precedence SECRET Send Mod Clear SECRET Send Clear SECRET

FROM ALFA 70 RT3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report ALFA

BREVVO

DIC Activity/Incident Occured 474754H

CHARGE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 912487 (E) SAME

DEBIA

Who, What, When, Where, How COL HIT MINE WHILE

ON ROAD SWEEP

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken DAMAGE 12.3 ROAD WHEELS

1 HOUSEHOLD, 1 SUPPORT VEHICLE, RIGHT SIDE

SCALING WITH CANON

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 4 Friendly WIA 4 Friendly MIA 4

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 4 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4 DETAINEES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

474754H 1212H 1969

\* PF, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 071610H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: RCCC 712 003

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPA

Unit Sending Report 01A

BENVO

DIFG Activity/Incident Occured 071555H

CHARGE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 921476 (E) 920472

DEBIA

Who, What, When, Where, How PRCP. FIBER OPTIC

TWO FOR GUINASTED LINE

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B12 FIBER OPTIC 940007

HE. AL3 FIBER OPTIC 940007 HE. L15 FIBER OPTIC

940007 940007 HE.

POXPECT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA d Friendly WIA d Friendly MIA d

INDIA JULIETT KILLO

VC/NVA KIA d VC/NVA CAPTURED d DETAINERS d

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

07 APR 1615H 1969 Robert L. Smith

\* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REF/rep  
3480  
7 August 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 220 for the period 070001H to 072400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) While on roadsweep with infantry, <sup>B-51</sup> detonated a mine at (AT912487) resulting in moderate damage to the vehicle. Incident occurred at 070950H.

- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans.

a. At 072100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993720) and (AT996717). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 080200H.

b. At 072300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT992723) and (AT993726). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 080400H.

UNCLASSIFIED

9

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, 1MF	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.VN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/AUG68	062400H/AUG68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	000800H	Tk Bn INTSIM# 220	FSM
0900		2	080900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	080930H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	081000H	Company B, 5th Tbn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		5	081015H	Message from RB concerning Predeployment Training	FB
1600		6	081600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 221	FSM
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>	

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**



## DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 8 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENGINE
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			TURBET
B-22	217832		X			TURBET
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015		X			TURNS End Cover
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			TURBET
B-51	202139		X			MINED
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			ENGINE & HYD. SYST.
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
B-11		X				
B-12		X				
B-13		X				
B-14		X				
B-15		X				
B-16		X				
B-17		X				
B-18		X				
B-19		X				
B-20		X				
B-21		X				
B-22		X				
B-23		X				
B-24		X				
B-25		X				
B-26		X				
B-27		X				
B-28		X				
B-29		X				
B-30		X				
B-31		X				
B-32		X				
B-33		X				
B-34		X				
B-35		X				
B-36		X				
B-37		X				
B-38		X				
B-39		X				
B-40		X				
B-41		X				
B-42		X				
B-43		X				
B-44		X				
B-45		X				
B-46		X				
B-47		X				
B-48		X				
B-49		X				
B-50		X				
B-51		X				
B-52		X				
B-53		X				
B-54		X				
B-55		X				
B-56		X				
B-57		X				
B-58		X				
B-59		X				
B-60		X				
B-61		X				
B-62		X				
B-63		X				
B-64		X				
B-65		X				
B-66		X				
B-67		X				
B-68		X				
B-69		X				
B-70		X				
B-71		X				
B-72		X				
B-73		X				
B-74		X				
B-75		X				
B-76		X				
B-77		X				
B-78		X				
B-79		X				
B-80		X				
B-81		X				
B-82		X				
B-83		X				
B-84		X				
B-85		X				
B-86		X				
B-87		X				
B-88		X				
B-89		X				
B-90		X				
B-91		X				
B-92		X				
B-93		X				
B-94		X				
B-95		X				
B-96		X				
B-97		X				
B-98		X				
B-99		X				
B-100		X				

Commanding by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FMH/Jjn  
3570  
8 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attru S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Can Do Bridge	Bn. Maint.		Transmission
C-12	Can Do Bridge			
C-13	Can Do Bridge			
C-14				T/S Deficiency
C-15	Can Do Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/S Deficiency
C-25				T/S Deficiency
C-31	1st Bn.			
C-32	Bn. CP			
C-33	1st Bn.			
C-34	Bn. CP			
C-35	Bn. CP			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. CP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to F&E
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to F&E
F-32	Bn. CP			
F-33	Bn. CP			Rear Fuel Pump

H. C. MYERTING

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Roin)  
1st Marine Division (Roin) EMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
8 August 1968

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Roin) EMF

My SITREP 221 for the period 080001H to 082400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Roin). None
- b. Company A (-) (Roin). None
- c. Company B (Roin). None
- d. Company C (Roin). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 082200H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993721) and (AT995727). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 090300H.

b. At 082300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT999717) and (AT996718). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 090400H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

**8-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, JMF**

**PLACE**

**Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.**

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

090001H/AUG68

**092400H/AUG 68**

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/jjn  
3570

9 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bn. CP			
C-12	Cau Do Bridge			
C-13	Cau Do Bridge			
C-14				T/E Deficiency
C-15	Cau Do Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/E Deficiency
C-25				T/E Deficiency
C-31	1st Eng.			
C-32	Bn. CP			
C-33	1st Eng.			
C-34	Bn. CP			
C-35	Bn. CP			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-52	Bn. CP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FSR
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
F-32	Bn. CP			
F-33	Bn. CP			Rear Fuel Pump

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh

5213

Date 9 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Eng Running oil
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X	X			STARTER CABLES
B-21	201876		X			TRANS
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engines
B-31	202015		X			TRANS. Cool Cover
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Engines
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			
B-51	202139		X			mixed
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Engage Hyd Syst
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-24		X				
F-25		X				
F-26		X				
F-27		X				
F-28		X				
F-29		X				
F-30		X				
F-31			X			Universal Cables
F-32		X				Engage Hyd Syst

H. J. Donald (Commanding by direction)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
9 August 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 222 for the period 090001H to 092400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 092100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT995717). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 100200H.
- b. At 092200H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994724) and (AT996717). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 100300H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

UNCLASSIFIED  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FNF	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H/Aug 68	102400H/Aug 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	100800H	Tk No INTSUM 222		FM
0830		2	100830H	Company B, 5th Tpn Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		3	100900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		4	100930H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		5	101600H	Tk No STRAP		FM
<u>No Significant Events.</u>						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**



## DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 10 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)  
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Engine
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			Trans.
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Eng
B-31	202015		X			Trans.
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Eng
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			TE Del.
B-51	202139		X			mixed
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Eng & Hyd
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
H11		X				
H12		X				
H13		X				
H14		X				
H15		X				
Y34		X				
Y35			X			
Y36			X			
Y52		X				Joint all Leak Eng

Commanding by direction

L. J. Donnell

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RBI/jjn  
3570  
10 Aug 1968

**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attrn S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Oau Do Bridge			
C-12	Oau Do Bridge			
C-13	Oau Do Bridge			
C-14				T/E Deficiency
C-15	Oau Do Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-24				T/E Deficiency
C-25				T/E Deficiency
C-31	Bn. CP			
C-32	Bn. CP			
C-33	Bn. CP			
C-34	Dia Loc Pass			
C-35	Dia Loc Pass			
C-51	Bn. Maint.			Range Finder
C-52	Bn. CP			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service & Transmission to FSR
F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
F-32	Bn. CP			
F-33	Bn. CP			

R. T. HOPKINS

**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REF/rep  
3480  
10 August 1968

**Modified Handling Authorized**

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General.

My SITREP for the period 100001H to 102400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 102100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT992724) and (AT993721). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 110200H.

b. At 102400H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998727). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 110500H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

**Modified Handling  
Authorized**

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-83)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 2-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, INF

**PLACE**

**Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.**

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

110001N/AD-60

112400H/AUG 68

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/jjn

3570

As of 1830, 11 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
✓C-11	Cau Do Bridge			
✓C-12	1st Engineers Operation			
✓C-13	Cau Do Bridge			
<del>C-14</del>				T/E Deficiency
✓C-15	Cau Do Bridge			
✓C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
✓C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
✓C-23	Tuy Loan Bridge			
<del>C-24</del>				T/E Deficiency
<del>C-25</del>				T/E Deficiency
✓C-31	Bn. CP			
✓C-32	1st Engineers Operation			
✓C-33	Bn. Maint.			Over heating engine
✓C-34	Bn. CP			
✓C-35	Bn. CP			
✓C-51	Bn. CP			
✓C-52	Bn. CP			
✓C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
✓F-31	Bn. Maint.			Engine to FSR
✓F-32	Bn. CP			
✓F-33	Bn. CP			

*R. T. Hopkins*  
R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 11 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENGINE
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993		X			Electrical
B-21	201876		X			TURNST
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015		X			TRANS.
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE.
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.E.Del.
B-51	202139		X			Mixed
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F11		X				
F12		X				
F13		X				
F14		X				
F15		X				
Y34		X				
Y35			X			TRANS. NO STEER
Y36			X			ENGINE.
Y32		X				

Commanding by direction

J. F. Donnelly, By dir

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 111300H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear  
 FROM B6 RE3  
 INITIAL REPORT X FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report ALL

BRAVO

DUG Activity/Incident Occured 111215H

CIRCUIT (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 907494 (E) 904496

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How ENGINEER UNIT THAT ALL  
WAS SUPPORTING REQUESTER FIRE ON  
A BUNKER THEY SAW IN A TREELINE.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken ALL FIRED 5 90 AM HE  
AND DESTROYED BUNKER. NO SEARCH  
CONDUCTED.

FOXFOXT\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0Friendly WIA 0Friendly MIA 0

LIMA

JULIETT

KILLO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

11 AUG 1324H 6P Ronald Amos

\* IF, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty, announced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
11 August 1968

  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 224 for the period 110001H to 112400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) While in support of engineers at (AT907494), A-11 fired 90mm at a bunker at (AT904496). Bunker destroyed.

- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 112230H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994728) and (AT994719). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 120730H



**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAYMC 212 (REV. 5-63)**

UNIT OR SECTION

**PLACE**

**B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, 101st**

FROM (Date and hour)

FROM (Date and hour) **Da Nang Quang Nam, R. Ton.** (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

**PAGE NO.**

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 12 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENGINE
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993		X			ELECTRICAL
B-21	201876		X			ENGINE OIL LEAK
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015		X			TRANS
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T E Def.
B-51	202139		X			Mixed
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F11		X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A13		X				
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y30		X				
Y33			X			
Y51			X			TRANS No STEER
Y52		X				ENG OIL LEAK

J. J. Donnell Commanding by

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3400  
12 August 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMT

My SITREP# 225 for the period 120001H to 122400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None3. Battalion Plans

a. At 122100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993720) and (AT996727). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 130200H.

b. At 130030H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT991726) and (AT994724). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 130530H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling  
authorized

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

**NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section, 1st Task Bn, FMF	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H/AUG68	132400H/AUG68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troop F-File
0800		1	130800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #225	FSM
0830		2	130830H	Company C, Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	130900H	Company B, Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	131000H	Company B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		5	131300H	Company B, Spot Rep on B-12	FSM
1310		6	131435H	Company B, 5th Tk SptRep on B-33 & B-34	FSM
1600		7	131600H	Tk Bn SITREP #226	FSM
1950		8	131935H	msg Fm SB To REF concerning SB22 & SB24	FS
<u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					
At 131030H, B-12 fired 90mm at VC in open with unknown results.					
At 131435H, 3B-33 & 3B-34 in support of infantry at (HT018608) fired 90mm at suspected enemy positions with negative results.					

UNCLASSIFIED

*(See reverse side for instructions)*

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT  
WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

RMH/33n  
3570

13 Aug 1960

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1030, 12 Aug 1960

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Can Do Bridge				
201921	C-12	1st Engineers Operation		1st Eng.		
201904	C-13	Can Do Bridge				
	C-14					
217782	C-15	Can Do Bridge				T/E Deficiency
217769	C-21	Try Loan Bridge				
202146	C-22	Try Loan Bridge				
202059	C-23	Try Loan Bridge				
	C-24					T/E Deficiency
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn. CP				
217841	C-32	1st Engineers Operation		1st Eng.		
202078	C-33	Bn. Maint.			10 Aug	Q Service, Over heating engine
202149	C-34	Bn. CP				
201842	C-35	Bn. CP				
202082	C-51	Bn. CP				
217807	C-52	Bn. CP				
229161	C-53	Bn. CP				
225095	F-31	Bn. Maint.			22 Jul	Engine to P.M.
225087	F-32	Bn. CP				
211250	F-33	Bn. CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 13 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENG.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993		X			Electrical
B-21	201876		X			OIL LEAK
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENG
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENG
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T & Def.
B-51	202139		X			Mixed
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233		X			TRANS
F-23	211245	X				
A-11		X				
A-12		X				
A-13		X				
A-14		X				
A-15		X				
A-16		X				
A-17		X				
A-18		X				
A-19		X				
A-20		X				

L.G. Howell Commanding by direction

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN 131100H  
 Classification P Precedence 131100H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM TEB 6 PE 3

INITIAL REPORT X FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report B 1

BRAVO

DDG Activity/Incident Occurred 131030H

CDL (make if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922510 (E) 940517

DEBTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 12 WHILE IN SUPPORT  
OF QUINMASTER, SPOTTED 5 UC IN OPEN  
ON RIDGE LINE

ECHO\*\*  
 Results or Action Taken B 12 FIRED 2 WP, 1 HE,

90 MM, NO SEARCH CONDUCTED

FOXPROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINEEs <u>0</u>
LIK		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>0</u>		

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

13 1706 1135 68  
 Day Month Time Year Received By Richard J. Smith

- \* PE, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
- \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artillery commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

**UNCLAS - P131510H**

Classification	Precedence	Send and Clear	Send Clear
FROM	SBG	TO	RL3

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report **SB33**

Bravo

DGS Activity/Incident Occurred **1314135H**

CIRCUIT (attach if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) **018608** (E) **018607**

Delta

Who, What, When, Where, How **SB33 + SB34 WHILE IN SUPPORT****OF SEGMENT HOTEL & DIVING RECOVERY OPERATIONS****FOR VC WEAPONS TRIP FIRED INTO SUSPECTED****ENEMY POSITIONS IN TREE LINE ON SOUTH BANK****OF BLUE LINE XNA**

ECHO\*\*

Results of Action Taken **SB33 FRD SBH, 2 HE, SB34 FRD****SBH, 2 HE + 2 CANNESIER WITH NO EVIDENCE OF****ENEMY CASUALTIES + NO SWEEP OF AREA MADE**

FOXPROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA ☒Friendly WIA ☒Friendly MIA ☒

India

JULIET

Kilo

VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINEES ☒

Lima

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) **NONE**

Mike

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) **NONE**

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
13	AUG 68	1526H	770/1099	

\* FF, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, B&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty, ~~homeland~~ support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/RMP/rep  
3480  
13 August 1968

**Modified Handling Authorized**

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP# 226 for the period 130001H to 132400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein)

(1) While in support of infantry at (AT922510), B-12 spotted 5 V.C. at (AT940517). B-12 fired 90mm with negative results.

d. Company C (Rein). None

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company D, 5th Tk Bn.

(1) At 131435H, while in support of infantry at (DT018608), SB-33 fired into suspected enemy position at (DT018607). 90mm fire produced negative results.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 132100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994727) and (AT993720). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 140200H.

b. At 132400H, a squad size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991726). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 140500H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

7

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

19 (REV. 5-63)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(Classification)

*(Classification)*

UNIT OR SECTION	
G-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, RVN	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140000H/AUG68	142400H/AUG68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troop S-Staff P-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	140800H	Tk BN INTSUM #226	FSM
0830		2	140830H	Company B, Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	140900H	Company B, 5th Tk Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	141000H	Company C, Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1415		5	141330H	Company B, Spot Rep on B11, B12, & B14	FSM
1600		6	141600H	Tk Bn SITREP #227	FSM
1950		7	141925H	Co B, 5th Tk, Spt Rep, on 5B22	FSM
2015		8	141830H	Co, B, Spot Rep on B12	FSM
				<u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>	
				At 141830H B11, B12, & B14 fired 90mm at 6 VC at (AT095506) resulting in 2 VOKIA.	
				At 141925H 5B22 fired 90mm at suspected enemy positions with unknown results.	
				While in support of 2nd Bn 5th Mar B12 received SM fire returned fire with 90mm no search conducted.	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 14 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Eng.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X	X			collect.
B-21	201876		X			oil leaks
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Eng.
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Eng.
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.C. Del.
B-51	202139		X			mined
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233		X			TRANS
F-23	211245	X				
A-11		X				
A-12		X				
A-13		X				
A-14		X				
A-15		X				
Y-31		X				
Y-32		X				
Y-33		X				
Y-34		X				

L. L. Sennell Commanding by direction

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RM: Jan  
3570  
14 Aug 1968

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/3-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1070, 13 Aug 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cmn Do				
201921	C-12	1st Engineers Operation		1st Engineers		
201904	C-13	Cmn Do				
	C-14					
217782	C-15	Cmn Do				T/E Deficiency
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			12 Aug	Q Service
202146	C-22	Qty Loan				
202059	C-23	Qty Loan				
	C-24					T/E Deficiency
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn OP				
217841	C-32	1st Engineers Operation		1st Engineers		
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10 Aug	Q Service Overhauling Engine
202149	C-34	Bn OP				
201842	C-35	Bn OP				
202082	C-51	Bn OP				
217807	C-52	Bn OP				
229161	C-53	Bn OP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22 Jul	Engine to PER
225087	F-32	Bn OP				
211250	F-33	Qty Loan				

R. T. HOPKINS

(4)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 141415 H  
 Classification Precedence Setal Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM R-26 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B L

BEVO

DIB Activity/Incident Occurred 141330 H

Circumstances (if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 901507 (E) 275506

DIB

Who, What, When, Where, How B L P SPOTTED 6 VC IN

TREE LINE, FOUR MALE TWO FEMALE

2 MEN CARRYING PICKS 1 MAN

WITH WEAPON

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B L 11 112 B L 4 FIRM

ONE B L NINE, TWO CHAISTER,

SIX H.E., 1 W.P.

FOXPROT\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\* HGTBL\*\*

Friendly KIA 4 Friendly WIA 4 Friendly MIA 4

FOUR 2 VC SUBJECT KILO

VC KIA BODIES VC/MIA CAPTURED 4 DETAINEES 4

LITERATURE 3 CAPTURED BUT UNABLE TO CHECK OUT FURTHER

Weapons Captured or lost (State type if known) 4 BECAUSE OF

APPROXIMATE TREE LINE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 4

Day Month Time Year Received By

14 JULY 1968 Patrick J. Owens

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing

Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
14 August 1968

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
My SITREP/REP for the period 140000H to 142400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) While in position at (AT901507), B-11, B-12, and B-14 spotted 6 V.C. at (AT895506). Tanks fired 90mm which resulted in two probable enemy KIA.

- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 142100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993725) and (AT993721). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 150200H.

b. At 142300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994727) and (AT993721). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 150400H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

6

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification unc Precedence P Send Mod Clear 141950 H Send Clear

FROM SB6 RE3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report SB22  
BEVO

DGR Activity/Incident Occured 141925 H

Closure (if applicable and necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 992578 (E) 990583

DETA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB22 while in support of  
SECOND COMPANY <sup>ROCK</sup> ~~ROCK~~ MARINE CORPS FIRED  
AT SUSPECTED VC SNIPER POSITION

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken SB22 FIRED 2 HE 2 WP

+ BH ROS 90 MM. NO SWEEP WAS MADE

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA	SUBJECT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAINEES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LIAR		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day 19 Month ADU Time 2008 Year 68 Received By Ruth A. Linn

- \* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (up) etc.
- \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R

142015 H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mtd Clear	Send Clear
FROM REB 6		RE 3	

FROM REB 6

RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (T)

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DPS activity/Incident Occurred 141830H

CIRCUIT (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 900508 (H) 708508

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

QUIZ MASTER Echo B12 RECEIVED 70 RDS

SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B12 RETURNED 790 MM

HE NO SEARCH CONDUCTED

FOXPROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

LIMA

JOINT

Kilo

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day 4 Month 06 Time 245 Year 68

Received By R. V. Starn

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s)

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art, command support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)

NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-69)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

150001Z/10/60

152400Z/Aug 60

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	150000H	Tk Bn INTREP# 227	FSM	
0900		2	150900H	Company G Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS	
0930		3	150930H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS	
1000		4	151000H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS	
1115		5	151020H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-21 and SB-23	FSM	
1050		6	151050H	msg from 1st Tks concerning alert condition	FS	
1200		7	151200H	msg from SB concerning SB-22 and SB-24	FS	
1600		8	151600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 228	FSM	

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 151020H, while in support of 9th Co KMC, SB-21 and SB-23 fired 90mm at suspected enemy positions (BT138369). No sweep made.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gin  
3570

15 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 14Aug68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	Cau Do				
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
	C-14					
217782	C-15	Cau Do				T/E Deficiency
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			12Aug	Q Service
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
	C-24					T/E Deficiency
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn OP				
217841	C-32	1st Eng Operation		1st Engineers		
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10Aug68	Q Service Overheating engine
202149	C-34	Bn OP				
201842	C-35	Bn Op				
202082	C-51	Bn OP				
217807	C-52	Bn OP				
229161	C-53	Bn OP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn OP				
211250	F-33	Tuy Loan				

R. T. HOPKINS

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 15 Aug. 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X			An Hoa	
B-12	201951	X			An Hoa	
B-13	201952		X		Bn.	
B-14	201866		X		An Hoa	
B-15	201993		X		An Hoa	
B-21	201876		X		Bn.	Turret Oil Leak
B-22	217832	X			55	
B-23	217824	X			55	
B-24	202022		X		Bn.	Eng. Oil Leak
B-25	217834		X		Bn.	Eng.
B-31	202015	X			37	
B-32	202067	X			37	
B-33	202159		X		Bn.	
B-34	201852	X			37	
B-35				TEDEF		
B-51	202139		X		55	Mine Damage
B-52	201990	X			55	
B-53	229186	X			55	
F-21	211228	X			10	
F-22	211233		X		55	Trans.
F-23	211245	X			55	
F-24		X			55	
Y-34		X			Name	
Y-35		X			55	
Y-51		X			10	
Y-52		X			Name	

Commanding by Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: SB 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151020H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) L38587 (E) L38589

DEBRA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 21 & 23 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF 9TH CO KMC FIRED AT

SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS IN

HOUSES.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken SB 21 FIRED 2 ROUNDS HE,

AND SB 23 FIRED 2 ROUNDS HE. NO

SWEET WAS MADE

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*  
Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO  
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA  
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

15 AUG 1154 68 Patrick J. Owens

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

B

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham  
3480  
15 Aug 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 228 for the period 150001H to 152400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company J (Rein). None
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B 5th Tk Bn.

(1) While in support of 9th Company KMC two tanks from the 2nd platoon fired 90mm Guns at suspected enemy positions with unknown results.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 152000H a squad (-) size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up ambushes at (AT993720) and (AT992724). Patrol will return to the CP at 160100H.

b. At 152300H a squad (-) size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up ambushes at (AT994717) and (AT992722). The patrol will return to the CP at 160400H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Battalion, 1st Tank Bn, RVN	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H/Aug68	162400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	160800H	Tk B, INTSUN# 228		FSM
0830		2	160830H	Company G Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		3	160900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat REP		FM
0930		4	160930H	Company B, 5th Tm Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0904		5	160800H	Company B SPOTREP on B-12		FSM
1326		6	161305H	Company B SPOTREP on A-13		FSM
1650		7	161625H	Company B SPOTREP on B-12		FSM
1825		8	161215H	Company B, 5th Tm SPOTREP on SB-22		FSM
2030		9	161930H	Company B, 5th Tm SPOTREP on SB-22		FSM
1600		10	161600H	Tk B, BITREP# 229		FSM
<u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>						
At 160800, while in support of infantry at (AT901512), B-12 fired 90mm at suspected enemy position (AT908504). No sweep made.						
At 161305H, while in support of infantry at (AT903515), A-13 fired 90mm into tree line at (AT905516). No sweep made.						
At 161625H, while in support of infantry at (AT902513), B-12 fired 90mm into tree line at (AT908515). No sweep made.						
At 161215H, while in support of infantry at (AT908538), SB-22 fired 90mm and Mg at suspected enemy position at (AT905558). No sweep made.						
At 161930H, while in support of infantry at (BT038609), SB-22 fired 90mm at suspected enemy position at (BT030608). No sweep made.						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTM,gjn  
3570

16 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/3-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report  
As of 1630, 15Aug68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	Cau Do				
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Bn Maint				Q Service for issue
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			12Aug	Q Service
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Bn Maint				Q Service for issue
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	1st Eng. Operation		1st Engineers		
217841	C-32	Bn Maint			15Aug	Overheating engine,
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10Aug	oil leak
202149	C-34	1st Eng. Operation		1st Engineers		Q Service, Overheating engine
201842	C-35	Bn OP				
202082	C-51	Bn OP				
217807	C-52	Bn OP				
229161	C-53	Bn OP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn OP				
211250	F-33	Tuy Loan				

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date 16 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)  
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENG.
B-14	201866		X			FEELT ARM
B-15	201993		X			TRANS
B-21	201876		X			OIL LEAK
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022		X			OIL LEAK
B-25	217834		X			ENG
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENG
B-34	201852	X				T.E. O.P.
B-35			X			
B-51	202139		X			MINED
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233		X			TRANS
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
F-12		X				
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
F-16		X				
F-17		X				
F-18		X				
F-19		X				
F-20		X				
F-21		X				
F-22		X				
F-23		X				

L. L. Small Commanding by direction

3



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 100800 H  
Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM RGBL To R3

INITIAL REPORT (☒) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1A

BRavo

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 100800 H

CHUCKLE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 901512 (E) 908504

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PH12 MASTER

REQUEST FIRE ON ABOVE POSITION

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B12 FIRED 713 H

2 HE AREA NOT SEARCHED

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day 16 Month 10 Time 0904 Year 68 Received By Ricky Lehman

- \* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
- \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty/grounded support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

**UNCLAS** - P. 161305H  
Classification Precedence ~~Send Med Clear~~ **Send Clear**

FROM **REB6** TO **RE3**

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report **BLA**

HWVO

DPO Activity/Incident Occured **161305H**

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) **908525** (E) **905516**

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How **WHILE IN SUPPORT OF**

**QUIZMASTER HOTEL, ALL WAS REQUESTED TO  
FIRE INTO TREE LINE AS MOUNTAIN WAS SPOT**

ECHO\*\*  
Results or Action Taken **ALL FIRED 5 AM 9 HE 90 MIN**

**AREA WILL BE SEARCHED LATER AS WHEN  
PADDOES ARE CROPPED**

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*  
Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILLO  
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEE

LIMA  
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) **NONE**

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) **NONE**

Day Month Time Year Received By

**16 AUG 68 / 13 264 / 24 / 161305H ML099**

1. Platoon, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

2. If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

3. Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification SECRET Precedence P 161650N  
Send Clear Send Clear

FROM RECC TO DEC

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report CIA  
 BRAVO

INC Activity/Incident Occured 161650N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 702 513 (H) 999 515

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How GUERRILLA GIVE REQUEST

10000 THREES GIVE MASTER GIVE CAN

ALPHA. 50 HE GIVING IN THREES

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken 512 1100 0 HE, 54005 50 CAL.

513 FIRED 9 HE, 6000, 4000 50 CAL. THREES

1111 HE SEPARATED ASAR

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\* HOTEL\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

16 AUG 68/1650N/110/1090

1. PP, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

2. If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

3. Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Unc L P 161820H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM SB-6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (u)

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report SB 22

BRAVO  
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 161215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)  
 Location By Coordinates (F) 98850 (E) 98558

DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How SB 22 F SB 24 FIRED

ATSUSPECTED NEMY POSITIVE, WHILE  
MOVING FROM S.E. COMPANY POSITION  
C.P.

ECHO\*\*  
 Results or Action Taken SB-22 FIRED 5 ME

300 3000G SB-24 FIRED 5 ME 300 30

CAL NO SWEET OF AREA WAS MADE

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOPEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINEES <u>0</u>

LIMA  
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

16 AUG 1975 68 20041000

PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 162019H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM SW-6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB-22

BEWVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 161930H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 038609 (E) 030608

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB-22 WHILE SUPPORTING

2600 KMS FIRED AT SUSPECT POSITION

EQHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken SB-22 FIRED 2 ME

YAMA NO SWEEP OF AREA WAS

MADE

FOXTROT**	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**	HOTEL**
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Month Time Year Received By

16 AUG 2030 68 [Signature]

1. If, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

2. If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

3. Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham  
3480  
16Aug 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

My SITREP 229 for the period 160001H to 162400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) At 161305H, a Tank in support of the 2nd Bn. 5th Marines fired 90mm Guns at movement in treelines at (AT905516) with unknown results.

- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 162100H a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn. CP to set up ambushes at (AT993721) and (AT994718). Patrol will return to the CP at 170200H.
- b. At 162400H a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn. CP to set up ambushes at (AT993725) and (AT997717). The Patrol will return to the CP at 170500H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-5 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF</b>	
PLACE <b>Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>170001H/Aug68</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>172400H/Aug68</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	170800H	Tk Bn INTSGM# 229		
0830		2	170830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM	
0900		3	170900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0930		4	170930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1900		5	171600H	Company B SPOTREP on A-12 and A-15	FSM	
1930		6	161625H	Company B SPOTREP on B-1A	FSM	
2120		7	171825H	Company B SPOTREP on B-12	FSM	
1310		8	171310H	Message from C-32 concerning road test	FS	
1510		9	171510H	Message from Company B concerning Spot Report	FS	
1448		10	171448H	Message from RE3 concerning Spot Report	FS	
1711		11	171711H	Message from RE3 concerning Spot Report	FS	
1525		12	171525H	Message from B-21 concerning Test Run	FS	
1605		13	171605H	Message from B-21 concerning Test Run	FS	
1600		14	171600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 230	FSM	

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 171600H, while in support of infantry at (AT932492), A-12 and A-15 received enemy small arms and RPG fire from (AT932494). A-15 was hit by RPG above right road wheel, the round penetrated a fuel cell. Tank continued to operate on limited fuel supply. Return fire by the tanks resulted in five NVA KIA. One USMC WIA (non-evac).

At 161625H, Quizmaster Golf requested fire on treeline at (AT93515). A tank from the first platoon in position at (AT902513) fired on the target with negative results.

At 171825H, while in position at (AT933519), Quizmaster H spotted an enemy force in a treeline at (AT939514). B-12 fired on the target with 90mm and MG. A sweep of the area produced one NVA KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTN: gja  
 3570

17 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 (Attn: S-3/G-4)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
 As of 1830, 16Aug69

USID#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	Cau Do				
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Bn Maint				Q Service for issue
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			12Aug	Q Service
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Bn Maint				Q Service for issue
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	1st Eng, Operation		1st Engineers		
217841	C-32	Bn Maint			15Aug	Overheating engine,
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10Aug	Q Service, oil leak
202149	C-34	1st Eng, Operation		1st Engineers		Overheating Engine
201842	C-35	Bn OP				
202082	C-51	Bn OP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Tuy Loan				

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh

5213

Date 17 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENG.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993		X			TRANS
B-21	201876		X			OIL LEAK
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022		X			ENG
B-25	217834		X			ENG.
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENG.
B-34	201852	X	X			
B-35			X			T & Del.
B-51	202139		X			mined
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233		X			TRANS
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
F-12		X				
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
F-16		X				
F-17		X				
F-18		X				
F-19		X				

J. J. Donnell Commanding/by direction

③

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P

171830 H

FROM: **REG 6** RE: **REG 3**

INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

## Unit Sending Report

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 12/10/84

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

DELTA  
Who, What, When, Where, How **WILL IN SUPPORT OF**

MS/5 RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL ARMS  
+ RPG. AIR & AIT WERE IN COLUMN  
FORMATION AIR IN FRONT AIT IN REAR.

**ENCLOSURE**

Results or Action Taken

A13 PIANO VHS CON CONVERTITORE 5400 30

CALL FOR THE 3 B H

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF(██████████/Non Evao)\*\*\*

**HOTEL\*\*\***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

**JULIETT**

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETA INEES

**LIMA**

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

**MIKE**

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day 11 Month 06 Time 00 Year 01

Received By Harry D. Arthur

\* Plt, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

### \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 171925 H Send Msg Clear Send Clear

FROM BC TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA Unit Sending Report BLA

REPORT DPM Activity/Incident Occurred 1616 25 H

LOCATION (State if necessary) Location by Coordinates (E) 902513 (E) 898515

DETA Who, What, When, Where, How DELTA QUIZ MASTER GOLF

REQUEST FIRE ON TREE LINE. QUIZ  
MASTER GOLF SAW APPROX 50 VC

RESULTS Results or Action Taken SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED

OF ABOVE AREA WITH NEGATIVE

RESULTS

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*  
Friendly KIA. ✓ Friendly WIA ✓ Friendly MIA ✓

TIME SUBJECT KILL ✓  
VC/MA KIA ✓ VC/MA CAPTURED ✓ DEFENSES ✓

LEAD Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ✓

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

Day 17 Month AUG Time 1430 War 65 Received By Rich K. Tamm

- \* DD, S&D Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
- \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- \*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 171930H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM RG RG3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report RG

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 932492 (E) 932494

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How DELTA while in support

of M3's searched above position

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken TOTAL FIVE MIA KIA

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOPEL\*\*\*  
Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly MIA 3

INDIA JULIETT Kilo  
VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES 1

LIMA  
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day 11 Month 11 Time 1000 Year 68 Received By Rich L...

\* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 172115 H  
 Send Mod Clear Send Clear  
 FROM RCB RCJ  
 INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report B + A  
 BRAVO  
 DPG Activity/Incident Occured 191825 H  
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)  
 Location By Coordinates (F) 933519 (E) 939514, 515  
 DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How WHITE IN POSITION W.I.T.H  
QUARTERMASTER H SPOTTED NVA IN TREE LINE  
MOVING SOUTH AWAY FROM SWEEPING  
FORCE VEHICLE WERE IN ELEVATED POSITION  
ON LINE

ECHO\*\*  
 Results or Action Taken ALL FIRE ENDED, 100 82 CAL.  
800 50 CAL, 825 400, 400 50 CAL.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>1 NVA</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1 NVA KIA  
WEARING GRAY UNIFORM, CARBINE RIFLE

Day 17 Month JUN Time 2124 Year 67 Received By [Signature]  
 \* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.  
 \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact  
 \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham  
3480  
17 Aug 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer

To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 230 for the period 170001H to 172400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn. (-) (Rein). None
- f. Company B 5th Tk Bn. (Rein).

(1) Late Entry At 161215H two tanks from the 2nd platoon in support of ROK MC fired 90mm and MGs at suspected enemy position with unknown results.

(2) Late Entry At 161930H a tank from the 2nd platoon in support of ROK MC fired 90mm at suspected enemy position (BTO30608) with negative results.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 172200H a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up ambushes at (AT991724) and (AT994720). Patrol will return to the CP at 180300H.

b. At 180030H a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up ambushes at (AT993726) and (AT998717). Patrol will return to the CP at 180530H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

(15)

Modified Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FILE	SECTION, 1st Tank Bn, FMP
D. Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	To (Date and hour)
100001H/AUG68	102400H/AUG68
NOT TAKEN	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	180800H	Tk Bn INTSR# 230		FSM
0830		2	180830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0900		3	180900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		4	180930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0810		5	180810H	msg from PW concerning PW movement		FS
1118		6	181118H	msg from RE C concerning C-13		FS
1124		7	181124H	msg from RE C concerning C-13		FS
1255		8	181255H	msg from B-3 concerning KAG QAG		FS
2005		9	182005H	msg from RE 3 concerning alert condition		FS
1600		10	181600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 231		FSM
<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.:

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH: gjn

 3570  
 18 Aug 1968
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 (Attn: S-3/3-4)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
 As of 1830, 17 Aug 68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Can Do				
201921	C-12	Can Do				
201904	C-13	Can Do				
201911	C-14	Bn OP				
217762	C-15	Can Do				
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			12 Aug	Q Service
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Bn OP				
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	1st Eng. Operation		1st Engineers		
217841	C-32	Bn OP				
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10 Aug	Q Service, Overheating engine
202149	C-34	1st Eng. Operation		1st Engineers		
201842	C-35	Bn OP				
202082	C-51	Bn OP				
217807	C-52	Bn OP				
229161	C-53	Bn OP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22 Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn OP				
211250	F-33	Tuy Loan				

R. T. HOPKINS

2  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED



B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 18 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			ENG.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993		X			TRANS
B-21	201876		X			ENG
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022		X			ENG
B-25	217834		X			ENG
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENG
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T E Det.
B-51	202139		X			Mined
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233		X			ENG REINSTALLING ENG.
F-23	211245	X				
A-11		X				
A-12		X				
A-13		X				
A-14		X				
A-15		X				
Y-34		X				
Y-35		X				
Y-37		X				
Y-32		X				

Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
18 August 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late Entry) At 171600H, while in support of infantry at (AT932492), A-12 and A-15 received enemy small arms and RPG fire from (AT932494). A-15 was hit by RPG above right road wheel, the round penetrated a fuel cell. Tank continued to operate on limited fuel supply. Return fire by the tanks with 90mm and MG resulted in five NVA KIA. One USMC WIA (non-evac).

(2) (Late Entry) At 171825H, while in position at (AT933519), Quizmaster H spotted an enemy force in a treeline at (AT939514). B-12 fired on the target with 90mm and MG. A sweep of the area produced one NVA KIA.

- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. One USMC WIA (non-evac)

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 182300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn. C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT997718) and (AT994718). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 190400H.

UNCLASSIFIED  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized

b. At 182300H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn. C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994728) and (AT993715). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 190400H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-68)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
PLACE	
Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H/Aug68	192400H/Aug68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gjn  
3570  
19 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 18 Aug 68

USID#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	1st Eng. Operation 970692		1st Engineers		
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Bn CP				
217782	C-15	1st Eng. Operation 970692		1st Engineers		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			12 Aug	Q Service
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Bn CP				
	C-25					T/F Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10 Aug	Q Service, Overheating engine
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22 Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Tuy Loan				

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 19 Aug. 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X			An Hoa	
B-12	201951	X			An Hoa	
B-13	201952		X		Bn.	Engine
B-14	201866	X			An Hoa	
B-15	201993	X			An Hoa	
B-21	201876	X			55	
B-22	217832	X			55	
B-23	217824	X			55	
B-24	202022	X			55	
B-25	217834		X		Bn.	Engine
B-31	202015	X			37	
B-32	202067	X			37	
B-33	202159		X		Bn.	Engine
B-34	201852		X		37	Burned out Armchub
B-35			TEOF			
B-51	202139		X		55	Mine damage
B-52	201990	X			55	
B-53	229186	X			55	
F-21	211228	X			10	
F-22	211233		X		55	Engine - TRANS
F-23	211245	X			55	
F-11		X			55	
A-11		X			An Hoa	
A-12		X			An Hoa	
A-13		X			An Hoa	
A-14		X			An Hoa	
A-15		X			An Hoa	
Y-34		X			Nemo	
Y-35		X			37	
Y-31		X			Commanding direction	
Y-32		X			110000	

(3)

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REF/rep  
 3480  
 19 August 1968

**Modified Handling Authorized**

From: Commanding Officer  
 To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 232 for the period 190001H to 192400H August 1968

**1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events**

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

**2. Total Casualties.** None

**3. Battalion Plans**

a. At 192000H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994727) and (AT992724). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 200100H.

b. At 200100H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT990724) and (AT993719). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 200600H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Modified Handling:  
 Authorized

② ⑦

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL (3480)  
 C 219 (REV. 5-63)

**(Classification)**

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, RMR	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H/Aug68	202400H/Aug68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY G (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

BTH/gea  
3576

20 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of ~~1830, 19Aug68~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	1st Eng. Operation 970692		1st Eng		
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
<del>201911</del>	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	1st Eng. Operation 970692		1st Eng		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint			13 Aug 68	Q Service
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	OP 10				
217841	C-32	Dai La Pass				
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10 Aug 68	Q Service, Overheating eng.
202149	C-34	Bn Maint			19 Aug 68	Q Service
201842	C-35	Dai La Pass				
202082	C-51	OP 10				
217807	C-52	Bn OP				
229161	C-53	Bn OP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22 Jul 68	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn OP				
211250	F-33	Bn OP				

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 20 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Engine
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			Trans oil leak
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Engine
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.E. Del
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228		X			Ultimate Tanks
F-22	211233		X			Thru
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12			X			RPG Damage
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y34		X				
Y35			X			Engine oil leak
Y51		X				
Y52		X				

L. J. Donnell, By dir

(3)

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
20 August 1968

## Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer

To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 233 for the period 200001H to 202400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Capabilities. None3. Battalion Plans

a. At 202200H, a squad (-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994725) and (AT993722). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 210300H.

b. At 202400H, a squad (-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT994726) and (AT995721). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 210500H.

JOHN T. GARCIA

By direction

DECLASSIFIED  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

23

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, INF

Dong, Quang Nam, R.V.N. (Date and hour)

210001Z/Aug 68

212400Z/Aug 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	210000H	Tk Bn INTSUM/233	FM
0830		2	210030H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	210900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	210930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		5	210950H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-21	FM
1035		6	210950H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-21	FM
1910		7	211830H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-25	FM
2000		8	211830H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-25	FM
0824		9	210824H	msg from RBC concerning G-32	FM
0830		10	210830H	msg from B-3 concerning school quotas	FM
0840		11	210840H	msg from RBC concerning tank movement	FM
0930		12	210930H	msg from SB concerning SPOTREP 210910H	FM
0950		13	210950H	msg from RBC 1 concerning bridge barrier	FM
1017		14	211017H	msg from RBC-6 concerning movement to G.P.	FM
1049		15	211049H	msg from RBC concerning G-32	FM
1052		16	211052H	msg from RBC concerning G-32	FM
1115		17	211115H	msg from RBC-3 concerning monthly reports	FM
1122		18	211122H	msg from RBC-6 concerning movement to B G.P.	FM
1154		19	211154H	msg from RBC concerning tank position	FM
1658		20	211658H	msg from RBC concerning G-21	FM
1735		21	211735H	msg from B-3 concerning training exercise	FM
1800		22	211800H	msg from B-3 concerning alert condition	FM
1817		23	211817H	msg from B-3 concerning alert condition	FM
1600		24	211600H	Tk Bn SITREP 234	FM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 210030H, while enroute 9th Co RMC to SB2 G.P., SB-21 detonated a mine at (2113050H). Final SPOTREP indicates moderate damage to the vehicle.

At 211830H, while enroute to night position, SB-25 caught fire in transmission. Fire was extinguished with internal fire control system. Final SPOTREP indicates light damage to vehicle.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gjn

3570  
21 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 20 Aug 68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON
						DEADLINED
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	1st Eng. Operation 970692	1st Eng			
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	1st Eng. Operation 970692	1st Eng			
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10 Aug	Q Service, Overheating engine
202149	C-34	Bn Maint			19 Aug	Q Service
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22 Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.C. Def.
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F11		X				
F-21	211228		X			E. JOINT & TRANS.
F-22	211233		X			INSTALLING BACK
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12			X			RPG DAMAGE
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15			X			OIL COOLER LINE
Y34		X				
Y35			X			ENG. OIL LEAK
Y51		X				
Y52		X				

Commanding by direction

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P. 215500H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM SILE JN: DEZ

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report SILE

BRAVO  
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 21 08 50H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How

BRIDGE TO SB 26 ON LEFT

SIDE OF VEHICLE INTRUDER LOSS OF COMPENSATING

LEVER WHEEL NUMBER 6 VOLTAGE STATION HOUSING

NUMBERS 1 AND 2 ARM AND HOUSING NUMBERS

\* 1 AND 2 ROAD WHEELS TWO SHOCKS AND

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) LEAD FRONT FENDER

ESTIMATED SIDE OF MINE 400 YDS. STILL

ENROUTE TO SB 26 CP.

Day Month Time Year Received By

21 AUG 1962 1100 1100 1100

\* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambulance, etc.

Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

11 P 211850H  
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM 566 TO REC

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report 502

BRavo  
DUG Activity/Incident Occured 211830H

Charlie (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 13-639 (E)

Delta  
Who, What, When, Where, How 5623 WHILE ON WAY TO

NIGHTLINE REC, CAUGHT FIRE IN TRANSMISSION,  
FIRE EXTINGUISHED BOTH BOTTLES FIRED.

ECHO\*\*  
Results or Action Taken 5623 RETURNED TO

5623 CP

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA	SUMMIT	KILO
VC/AVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/AVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEFATIGUES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LIAR	Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>aka</u>	

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) aka

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

21 AUG 1968 1900H 1968 Robert Smith

\* RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing

Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
21 August 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 234 for the period 210001H to 212400H August 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn

(1) At 210850H, while enroute from 9th KMC to 2nd platoon C.P., SB-21 detonated a mine at (BT138588) causing moderate damage to the vehicle.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 212200H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT993725) and (AT993726). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 220100H.

b. At 212400H, a squad(-) size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up ambushes at (AT996718) and (AT992726). Patrol will return to the C.P. at 220500H.

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

26

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION  
E-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, RVN  
PLACE  
Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.  
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H/AUG68 TO (Date and hour) 222400H/AUG68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
0800		1	220800H	Tk Bn INTSIG# 254	JEM
0830		2	220830H	Company G Tk Pos/Stat Rep	JM
0900		3	220900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	JM
0930		4	220930H	Company E, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	JM
0755		5	220755H	msg from REG concerning C-15	JB
1025		6	221025H	msg from S-3 concerning message to fellow	JS
1020		7	221020H	msg from REJ concerning Alert Condition	JS
1344		8	221344H	msg from SB-55 concerning SB-21	JS
1410		9	221410H	msg from REG concerning C-15	JS
1421		10	221421H	msg from REG concerning C-15	JS
1430		11	221430H	msg from REG concerning C-14	JS
1436		12	221436H	msg from REG concerning C-14	JS
1541		13	221541H	msg from REG concerning C-14	JS
1558		14	221558H	msg from REP concerning something burning	JS
1733		15	221733H	msg from HQAS concerning a blocking posit	JS
1802		16	221802H	msg from REG concerning tank movement	JS
1814		17	221814H	msg from REG concerning C-31 and C-32	JS
1830		18	221830H	msg from REG concerning tank movement	JS
1845		19	221845H	msg from REG concerning C-34 and C-35	JS
1900		20	221900H	msg from RE concerning Alert Condition	JS
1900		21	221900H	msg from RE concerning Alert Condition	JS
2149		22	222149H	msg from RE concerning infiltration	JS
2145		23	222145H	msg from RE concerning infiltration	JS
2240		24	222240H	msg from RE concerning Alert Condition	JS
1600		25	221600H	MSG DETRED# 255	JEM

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gn  
 3570  
 22 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 (Attn: S-3/S-4)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
 As of 1830, 21 Aug 68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	1st Eng. Operation	970692	1st Eng		
201921	C-12	Cau Do				
201904	C-13	1st Eng. Operation	970692	1st Eng		
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Bn Maint			21 Aug	Q Service
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				T/E Deficiency
	C-25					
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10 Aug	Q Service, Overheating engine
202149	C-34	Bn Maint			19 Aug	Q Service
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22 Jul	Engine To FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIALMODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

②

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 22 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			F&Def
B-51	202139		X			Throttle linkage
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F11		X				
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233		X			Fuel line fitting
F-23	211245	X				
F11		X				
A12			X			RPG Damage
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y34		X				
Y35			X			ENGINE CLANK
Y31			X			TRANS.
Y52		X				Commenting by direction

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
22 August 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 235 for the period 220001H to 222400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

No Contact

b. SSDC.

No Contact

Recap of SSDC Operations

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LIST</u> <u>POST</u>	<u>SCOUT</u> <u>SNIPER</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	2	1	9		15

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

25

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMC

## PLACE

Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H/AUG68

TO (Date and hour)

232400H/AUG68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	230800H	Tk Bn INTSUM/235	FSM
0830		2	230830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	230900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	230930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0920		5	230400H	Company C SPOTREP on C-12	FSM
0430		6	230400H	Company C SPOTREP on C-11 and C-13	FSM
0950		7	230630H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-33 and 34	FSM
1400		8	231230H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-23	FSM
1640		9	231430H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on 3rd Plt	FSM
1605		10	231500H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on 3rd Plt	FSM
1815		11	231543H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-11 and 12	FSM
1840		12	231550H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-23 and 24	FSM
1645		13	231635H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB jeeps and truck	FSM
1810		14	231745H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-24	FSM
1945		15	231900H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-31 and 32	FSM
0620		16	230620H	msg from RE3 concerning alert condition	FS
0640		17	230640H	msg from RE3 concerning alert condition	FS
0955		18	230955H	msg from SSDC concerning alert condition	FS
1900		19	231900H	msg from SSDC concerning alert condition	FS
1408		20	231408H	msg from REC concerning C-55	FS
1455		21	231455H	msg from RE 10 concerning leaving cp	FS
1700		22	231700H	msg from B-3 concerning SSDC radio net	FS
1950		23	231950H	msg from RE-10 concerning LZ team	FS
1800		24	231600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 236	FSM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 230400H, C-12 was hit by an RPG round as the tank was moving off the bridge. Moderate damage to the vehicle and no enemy or friendly casualties.

At 230400H, while in support of B Co, 1st Bn C-11 and C-13 received one RPG round each from (AT970698). Tanks did not return fire. Incident resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA, and moderate damage to both vehicles.

At 230630H, while in support of Segment H, SB-34 received small arms fire from (BT001662). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG. No sweep made.

At 231230H, while in support of ARVN units, SB-25 received small arms fire from (BT062374). Tank returned fire with 90mm, 2 NVA KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-83)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

PLACE

Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H/Aug 68

TO (Date and hour)

232400H/Aug 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				<b>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (CONT)</b>		
				At 231230H, while in support of Pickwick Papers, 3rd Plt was ambushed by enemy at (BT016712). SB-33 was hit by an RPG round causing light damage to vehicle. SB-11, 34, and Y-22 returned fire with 90mm, MG, and flame. 4 VC KIA		
				At 231500H, while in support of Pickwick Papers, SB-33 and 34 received small arms fire from bunker at (BT016712). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG destroyed bunker. 4 VC KIA		
				At 231545H, while in support of S <sup>g</sup> ment F, SB-11 and SB-12 received small arms and mortar fire. Tanks returned fire with 90mm. 1 VC KIA		
				At 231550H, while in support of ARVN units, SB-23 and 24 fired 90mm at enemy in tree line at (BT063575). No sweep made.		
				At 231635H, while in support of ARVN units, SB-24 received small arms fire from (BT063575). Returned fire with 90mm. No sweep made.		
				At 231635H, two SB jeeps and one truck received small arms fire from (BT057664). Returned fire with small arms. Results unknown.		
				At 231900H, while in support of Sandford, SB-31 and 32 received small arms fire from (BT049659). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. Results unknown.		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/RAH/rep  
3480  
23 August 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 236 for the period 230001H to 232400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. General.

2/7 OPCON to SSDC as of 231600H August 1968

b. 1st Tk Bn.

- 230400H Co. B AT969698 While in support of B Co, 1st Eng, C-11 and C-13 received one RPG round each from (AT970698). Tanks did not return fire. Incident resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA, and moderate damage to both vehicles.
- 230630H Co. B, 5th BT994657 While in support of Segment H, SB-33 and SB-34 received small arms fire from BT001662. Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. No sweep conducted.
- 231250H Co. B, 5th BT063577 While in support of ARVN units, SB-23 received small arms from (BT062574). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG. Incident resulted in 2 NVA KIA.
- 231230H Co. B, 5th BT016707 While in support of Pickwick Papers, 3rd Plt. was ambushed by enemy at (BT016712). SB-33 was hit by an RPG round causing light damage to vehicle. SB-11, 34, and Y-22 returned fire with 90mm, MG, and flame. 4 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

Modified Handling - ~~Authorized~~

UNCLASSIFIED

231500H Co.B, 5th BT016714 While in support of Pickwick Papers, SB-33 and SB-34 received small arms fire from bunker at (BT016712). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and destroyed bunker. 4 VC KIA.

231545H Co.B, 5th BT016715 While in support of Segment F, SB-11 and SB-12 received small arms and mortar fire. Tanks returned fire with 90mm. 1 VC KIA.

231550H Co.B, 5th BT063577 While in support of ARVN units, SB-23 and SB-24 fired 90mm at enemy in treeline at (BT063575). No sweep made.

231635H Co.B, 5th BT057660 Two SB jeeps and one truck received small arms fire from (BT057664). Vehicles returned fire with small arms. Results unknown.

231745H Co.B, 5th BT063577 While in support of ARVN, SB-24 received small arms fire from (BT063575). SB-24 returned fire with 90mm. No sweep made.

231900H Co.B, 5th BT050657 While in support of Sandford, SB-32 and SB-31 received small arms fire from (BT049659). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. Results unknown.

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS  
(1st Tk Bn)

<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>DTC</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size Type</u>	<u>Frnd Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>En. Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Init by</u> <u>US/VC/NVA</u>
AT969698	230400H	2 Tk, Eng Sup	1 KIA 3 WIA	0	VC
BT994657	230630H	2Tk Inf Sup	0	0	VC
BT063577	231250H	1Tk Inf Sup	0	2 NVA	NVA
BT016707	231230H	Plt Inf Sup		4 VC	VC
BT016714	231500H	2Tk Inf Sup	0	4 VC	VC
BT016715	231545H	2Tk Inf Sup	0	1 VC	VC
BT063577	231550H	2Tk Inf Sup	0	0	US
BT057660	231635H		0	0	VC
BT063577	231745H	Tk Inf Sup	0	0	VC
BT050657	231900H	2Tk Inf Sup	0	0	VC

UNCLASSIFIED  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

o. SSDC

230115H Cau Do AT998706 Main bunker spotted 7 people and  
Bridge 2 boats crossing river at (AT008708).  
Engaged targets with small arms. At  
the same time the bridge came under  
mortar and small arms fire. 1 USMC WIA

230300H OP Lien, AT973704 OP received approx. 50 rounds mortar fire  
and a ground attack. Attack was beaten  
back with small arms fire. 1 USMC KIA  
4 VC KIA.

230303H Cau Do AT998706 Bridge received 6 to 8 mortar rounds  
and small arms fire from (AT997706).  
Returned fire with small arms and MG fire.

230345H Tay Loan AT945707 Security force spotted one sampan in  
Bridge river at (AT947709). Tank fired 90mm  
gun destroying sampan.

230400H Cau Do AT998705 Tank at bridge was hit by RPG round.  
Bridge Moderate damage to vehicle.

230640H Cau Do AT998706 North tower and main bunker spotted  
Bridge movement in wire. Tank, tower, and  
main bunker fired small arms and  
MG. 4 VC KIA.

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS  
(SSDC)

<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>ACTION</u> <u>SIZE TYPE</u>	<u>FRND UNIT</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>EN UNIT</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>US/VC/NVA</u>
AT998706	230115H	Brdg Sec	1 WIA	0	VC
AT973704	230300H	2. SQD OP	1 KIA	4 VC KIA	VC
AT998706	230303H	Brdg Sec	0	0	VC
AT945707	230345H	Brdg Sec	0	0	US
AT998705	230400H	Brdg Sec	0	0	VC
AT998706	230640H	Brdg Sec	0	4 VC KIA	VC

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

## RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY

d. 2nd Bn, 7th Mar. None

6. Combined Action Units, None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 210

UPPERSECTOR

UNCLASSIFIED

CONDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H/Aug 68

TO (Date and hour)

242400H/Aug 68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	240800H	Tk Bn INTSUM# 236		GBM
0830		2	240830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		3	240900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		4	240930H	Company B, 5th Tm Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0630		5	240630H	msg from E-3 concerning alert condition		FS
0634		6	240634H	msg from REG concerning tank movement		FS
0708		7	240708H	msg from REG concerning O-31 and O-32		FS
0728		8	240728H	msg from 1-6 concerning enemy		FS
0803		9	240803H	msg from REG concerning O-33		FS
0910		10	240910H	msg from REG concerning bridge		FS
1152		11	241152H	msg from REG concerning O-14		FS
1200		12	241200H	msg from 2/7 concerning SITREP		FS
1430		13	241430H	msg from REG concerning patrol		FS
1458		14	241458H	msg from REG concerning tank movement		FS
1508		15	241508H	msg from REG concerning O-15		FS
1530		16	241530H	msg from REG concerning O-31		FS
1543		17	241543H	msg from REG concerning O-31		FS
1640		18	241640H	msg from REG concerning O-15		FS
1645		19	241645H	msg from REG concerning O-15		FS
1807		20	241807H	msg from REG concerning tank movement		FS
1808		21	241808H	msg from RE-10 concerning helicopters		FS
1813		22	241813H	msg from REG concerning O-33 and E-33		FS
1817		23	241817H	msg from REG concerning E-33 and O-33		FS
1900		24	241900H	msg from REG concerning alert condition		FS
1917		25	241917H	msg from MOA concerning blocking posit		FS
1956		26	241956H	msg from RE-10 concerning helicopters		FS
2020		27	242020H	msg from RE-10 concerning return to O.P.		FS
2330		28	242330H	msg from RE concerning gas attack		FS
2400		29	242400H	msg from RE concerning cease of gas attack		FS
1600		30	241600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 237		FSM

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 230920H Send Clear Send Clear

\*FROM RE C-1 RE 3  
INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ☒

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report 61  
BRAVO  
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230900 H  
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)  
Location By Coordinates (F) 998705 (E) 997703  
DETA  
Who, What, When, Where, How 612 WAS MOVING OFF THE

END OF THE BRIDGE HEADING SOUTH WHEN  
IT WAS HIT BY AN RPG WHICH WAS REFLECTED  
OFF THE (END) TOW THRU THE BRIDGE

ECHO\*  
Results or Action Taken 612 FIRED 800-30 CAL

FOXPROT**	GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)**	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>AK</u>		

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) AK

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 0900 H Edo S. Spanish / M-172

\* 23 AUG 0900 H Edo S. Spanish / M-172  
S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.  
\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)  
Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact  
\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF R  
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM REC-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ( )

ALPHA  
Unit Sending Report C-6

BKVO

DIG activity/Incident Occured

Change (attach if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) N/A (E) N/A

DETA

Who, What, When, Where, How CORRECTION ON MAY

ASSIGNMENT SET WRIGHT 5667 KIA, 1/4 PL N. L. DEBRAND

4302 WIA, 1/4 PL GATE 6888 WIA, 1/4 PL KIMBREW

2040 WIA, 1/4 PL WIA'S MED EVAL

ECHO\*\*  
Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/AVA KIA	VC/AVA CAPTURED	DEFINITIONS
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 1968 Perry W. France

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P330950H

X

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: SB-6 TO: RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL X

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report  
BRAVO  
DTG Activity/Incident Occured  
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)  
Location By Coordinates (F) (E)  
DELTA  
Who, What, When, Where, How  
SEGMENT H SB-33 230630H  
WHILE IN SUPPORT  
OF  
RECEIVED SMALL  
ARMS FIRE. SB-33 RETURNED FIRE  
INTO KILL.

EOHO\*\*  
Results or Action Taken  
SB-33 FIRED ONE, LOP. 50 CAL,  
SB-33 FIRED TWO, LOP. 50 CAL, 50  
CAL. RESULTS UNKNOWN. SB-33 RETURNED SB-3

FOXTROT\*\*  
Friendly KIA  
INDIA  
VC/NVA KIA  
LIMA  
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)  
GOLF (Med Evac/AMB)\*\*\*  
Friendly WIA  
JULIETT  
VC/NVA CAPTURED  
HOTEL\*\*\*  
Friendly MIA  
KILO  
DETAINEES  
MEG  
MEG  
MEG

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)  
MEG

Day Month Time Year Received By  
23 AUG 1965 N.A. [Signature]

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.  
\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s), at scene of contact  
\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

POS BEFORE SWEEP WAS MADE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 231400H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM 5B-6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (x)

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report 5B-23  
 BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231250H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 043077 (E) 062574

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 5B-23 WHILE ON SUPPORT

OF ARVN AND RF UNITS TOOK FIRE

FROM ENEMY IN HOUSES 5B-23 TOOK

ENEMY UNDER FIRE

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken 5B-23 FIRED ONE 2WP

250 30 CAL

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\* HOTEL\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 2 NVA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

22 AUG 1405 68 [Signature]

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

(8)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P 230640 H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM 1 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report C 1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230640 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 998706 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 12 HIRE ON WATCH C 14

N TOWER + MAIN BUNKER SCOTTED ENEMY

MOVEMENT IN NORTH WIRE

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken C 14, N. TOWER, + MAIN BUNKER

OPENED FIRE C 14 FIRED 50 RDS 30 CAL, MAIN

BUNKER FIRED 70 RDS 50 CAL, N. TOWER 10 RDS M-60

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*  
 Friendly KIA ✓ Friendly WIA Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 3 VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓ DETAINEES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) WILL COMPILE

IN FINAL REPORT

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) SAME AS LIMA

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 0703H 68 [Signature]

\* FT, Ssd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(9)

(over)

DECLASSIFIED

*captured weapons*

- 1- Chinese light mg
- 1- RPG 7 launcher
- 2- AK 47 Rifles
- 1- Claymore mine
- 1- Bangalore Torp
- 2- RDX
- 6- AK Mag
- 10- Chicom gren

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 231010 H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM

C 34

RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C 34

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

230935 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F)

P95695

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

IN SUPPORT OF R 6 ON MINE  
 SWEEP C 34 + C 35 WERE FOLLOWED BY A  
 CAR BELIEVED TO BE FROM N AT. THE CAR  
 HIT A MINE APPROX 50 YDS.

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

HALF THE CAR OF TRUCK  
 WAS BURNED OFF R 6 PERSONNEL TREATED WIA'S  
 AND CALLED FOR MEDICAL

FOXTROT\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 1964 H

B-172

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 2316 Send Mod Clear 2316 Send Clear

\*FROM SUB KIS

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report SUB  
BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 2316

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 060707 (E) 060712

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WAS IN SOUTHWEST OF PEK WICK

PARADES ALFA HAVING TOWERS ON OBJECTIVE

WAS UNDETECTED, 5000 MT BY KIS 10

LEFT AIR CLEAR

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken 5000 MT BY KIS 10 5033

FINED 4 BN, 6 WP, 2000 5034 FIRED

2 WP AND 6000 YDS 6000 MT 6000

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KISS

VC/NVA KIA 4000 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4000 DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact  
\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 231605H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM SB6 REC

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report SB3  
 BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 046714 (E) 046712

DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

PICKWICK PAPERS ALPHA RECEIVED FIRE  
 FROM EVERY BUNKER BUNKER DESTROYED

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken SB33 FIRED 5 HE

SB34 FIRED 4 HE

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 4 COV VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 1610H 68 Patrick J. Davis

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact  
 \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(12)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

# OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification/Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

\* FROM

INITIAL REPORT ( )

SUB 6 FOLLOW ON T(2) ! PR 2

FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sounding Report

**BRavo**

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

### Location By Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

~~SEGMENT # SD 44 SD 48 REPEATED SAME~~

JOINT FIRE AND MORTGAGE, 1011 Ave

~~58 IS RETURNED FIRE~~

**ECHO\***

ECHO<sup>2</sup>  
Results or Action Taken

~~FOUR FIRED THREE HE~~

~~SOLD & FIRED FOUR NO. 4 WP, 1 ADMINISTER~~

**FOXTROT\*\***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (State type if known)

~~GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*~~

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

KILC

DEPT. OF COMMERCE

**MIKE**

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

\* F1, B2, P1, C2, R2, S2, T2, U2, V2, W2, X2, Y2, Z2, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, AG, AH, AI, AJ, AK, AL, AM, AN, AO, AP, AQ, AR, AS, AT, AU, AV, AW, AX, AY, AZ, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BI, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BN, BO, BP, BQ, BR, BS, BT, BU, BV, BW, BX, BY, BZ, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, CF, CG, CH, CI, CJ, CK, CL, CM, CN, CO, CP, CQ, CR, CS, CT, CU, CV, CW, CX, CY, CZ, DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DF, DG, DH, DI, DJ, DK, DL, DM, DN, DO, DP, DQ, DR, DS, DT, DU, DV, DW, DX, DY, DZ, EA, EB, EC, ED, EE, EF, EG, EH, EI, EJ, EK, EL, EM, EN, EO, EP, EQ, ER, ES, ET, EU, EV, EW, EX, EY, EZ, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF, FG, FH, FI, FJ, FK, FL, FM, FN, FO, FP, FQ, FR, FS, FT, FU, FV, FW, FX, FY, FZ, GA, GB, GC, GD, GE, GF, GG, GH, GI, GJ, GK, GL, GM, GN, GO, GP, GQ, GR, GS, GT, GU, GV, GW, GX, GY, GZ, HA, HB, HC, HD, HE, HF, HG, HH, HI, HJ, HK, HL, HM, HN, HO, HP, HQ, HR, HS, HT, HU, HV, HW, HX, HY, HZ, IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, IH, II, IJ, IK, IL, IM, IN, IO, IP, IQ, IR, IS, IT, IU, IV, IW, IX, IY, IZ, JA, JB, JC, JD, JE, JF, JG, JH, JI, JJ, JK, JL, JM, JN, JO, JP, JQ, JR, JS, JT, JU, JV, JW, JX, JY, JZ, KA, KB, KC, KD, KE, KF, KG, KH, KI, KJ, KK, KL, KM, KN, KO, KP, KQ, KR, KS, KT, KU, KV, KW, KX, KY, KZ, LA, LB, LC, LD, LE, LF, LG, LH, LI, LJ, LK, LL, LM, LN, LO, LP, LQ, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LW, LX, LY, LZ, MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF, MG, MH, MI, MJ, MK, ML, MM, MN, MO, MP, MQ, MR, MS, MT, MU, MV, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NB, NC, ND, NE, NF, NG, NH, NI, NJ, NK, NL, NM, NN, NO, NP, NQ, NR, NS, NT, NU, NV, NW, NX, NY, NZ, OA, OB, OC, OD, OE, OF, OG, OH, OI, OJ, OK, OL, OM, ON, OO, OP, OQ, OR, OS, OT, OU, OV, OW, OX, OY, OZ, PA, PB, PC, PD, PE, PF, PG, PH, PI, PJ, PK, PL, PM, PN, PO, PP, PQ, PR, PS, PT, PU, PV, PW, PX, PY, PZ, QA, QB, QC, QD, QE, QF, QG, QH, QI, QJ, QK, QL, QM, QN, QO, QP, QQ, QR, QS, QT, QU, QV, QW, QX, QY, QZ, RA, RB, RC, RD, RE, RF, RG, RH, RI, RJ, RK, RL, RM, RN, RO, RP, RQ, RR, RS, RT, RU, RV, RW, RX, RY, RZ, SA, SB, SC, SD, SE, SF, SG, SH, SI, SJ, SK, SL, SM, SN, SO, SP, SQ, SR, SS, ST, SU, SV, SW, SX, SY, SZ, TA, TB, TC, TD, TE, TF, TG, TH, TI, TJ, TK, TL, TM, TN, TO, TP, TQ, TR, TS, TT, TU, TV, TW, TX, TY, TZ, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, UF, UG, UH, UI, UJ, UK, UL, UM, UN, UO, UP, UQ, UR, US, UT, UU, UV, UW, UX, UY, UZ, VA, VB, VC, VD, VE, VF, VG, VH, VI, VJ, VK, VL, VM, VN, VO, VP, VQ, VR, VS, VT, VU, VV, VW, VX, VY, VZ, WA, WB, WC, WD, WE, WF, WG, WH, WI, WJ, WK, WL, WM, WN, WO, WP, WQ, WR, WS, WT, WU, WV, WW, WX, WY, WZ, XA, XB, XC, XD, XE, XF, XG, XH, XI, XJ, XK, XL, XM, XN, XO, XP, XQ, XR, XS, XT, XU, XV, XW, XX, XY, XZ, YA, YB, YC, YD, YE, YF, YG, YH, YI, YJ, YK, YL, YM, YN, YO, YP, YQ, YR, YS, YT, YU, YV, YW, YX, YY, YZ, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD, ZE, ZF, ZG, ZH, ZI, ZJ, ZK, ZL, ZM, ZN, ZO, ZP, ZQ, ZR, ZS, ZT, ZU, ZV, ZW, ZX, ZY, ZZ.

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM SB6 RES

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report SB 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231550H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 063577 (E) 063575

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 23 SB 24 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF ARVN AND POPULAR

FORCES FIRED AT ENEMY IN

TREE LINE.

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken SB 23 FIRED 9HE,

1 CANISTER 90MM. NO SWEEP OF

AREA MADE AT THIS TIME.

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 1659H 68 Patrol 4 Corps

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(14)

(over)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM

SIC 6 TO: REF 3

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

SIC 24 FIRED TWO HE. NO SWEEP  
MADE

FOXTROT\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

27 JUL 1245 '68

John R. Massey

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s)

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

at scene of contact

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM SBB RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL X

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report SBB

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231635H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 057660 (E) 057664-057652

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Two SA Jeeps and one

S Tow Received Approximately 30 RDS

SA Arms and Approximately 40 RDS

SA Cal. on way to Sanford C.P.

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken RETURNED APPROXIMATELY

120 RDS SA Arms NO RESULTS

Known

FOXTROT**	GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINERS
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 DEC 1964 1600 Patrick J. Davis

\* FT, Sod, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&amp;D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force

Time of arrival of reaction Force (State type of contact)

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification SECRET Precedence TO Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM X

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL ( )

515 04

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

DELTA

Who What When Where How

PROV AND POPULAR FORCES TOOK FIRE FROM

ENEMY IN TREE LINE ENEMY RETURNED

FIRE.

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

AT ENEMY POSITION. NO SWEET MADE.

AT THIS TIME.

FOXTROT\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day 2 Month 11 Year 68

Received By

John R. Marley

\* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

(16)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL *X*

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINEE(S)

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year

Received By

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced (s)

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

- P- 231945H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM

SB-6

PE-3

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

SB-32 &amp; SB-13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

221900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F)

050659

(E)

049659 &amp; 051655

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

SB 30 &amp; 31 IN SUPPORT OF

STANDFORD ACTED AS REACTION FORCE FOR RECOVERY  
OF A SMALL MORTAR MITE WHICH WAS RECEIVING  
HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

SB 30 FIELD 3 CANISTER &amp; 1 FIELD

200 RDS OF 30 CAL, 150 RDS OF 50 CAL. SB 13

FIRED 100 RDS 30 CAL, 100 RDS 50 CAL. NO SWEEP

MADE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

FOXROT\*\*

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINERS

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

23 006 1955 '22

John R. Marley

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation,  
S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(17)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTHigja  
3570  
23 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 22Aug68

USIC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	1stEng.Operation 970692		1stEng		
201921	C-12	Cau Do				
201904	C-13	1stEng.Operation 970692		1stEng		
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Bn Maint			21Aug	Q Service
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				T/E Deficiency
	C-25					
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn Maint			10Aug	Q Service, Overheating engine
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint.			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

②

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 23 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: B-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			TCDL
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
E11		X				
E-21	211228		X			TRANS
E-22	211233		X			Fuel Line Pitting
E-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12			X			RP6 Damage
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y34		X				
Y33			X			ENGINE - Link
Y31			X			TRAIL
Y32		X				Commanding by direction

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:Gjn

3570

24 Aug 1968

**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 23Aug68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201921	C-12	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201904	C-13	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Tuy Loan				
202059	C-23	Bn Maint				
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					
						T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn OP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

(24)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- C-11: Replace cupola, Xenon control box, compensating idler, oil leak and smoke (engine) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
- C-12: Broken M-31, 105 Gunner's telescope, right end housing (check gun tube for warping)
- C-13: Right end housing, Xenon light, gunner's control box, firing relay, reticle light and rheostat, ~~Turret ring warped.~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh

5213

Date 24 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T.E. Det.
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
F-12			X			R.P.G. Damage
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
F-16		X				
F-17		X				
F-18		X				
F-19		X				
F-20		X				
F-21		X				
F-22		X				
F-23		X				
F-24		X				
F-25		X				
F-26		X				
F-27		X				
F-28		X				
F-29		X				
F-30		X				
F-31		X				
F-32		X				
F-33		X				
F-34		X				
F-35		X				
F-36		X				
F-37		X				
F-38		X				
F-39		X				
F-40		X				
F-41		X				
F-42		X				
F-43		X				
F-44		X				
F-45		X				
F-46		X				
F-47		X				
F-48		X				
F-49		X				
F-50		X				
F-51		X				
F-52		X				
F-53		X				
F-54		X				
F-55		X				
F-56		X				
F-57		X				
F-58		X				
F-59		X				
F-60		X				
F-61		X				
F-62		X				
F-63		X				
F-64		X				
F-65		X				
F-66		X				
F-67		X				
F-68		X				
F-69		X				
F-70		X				
F-71		X				
F-72		X				
F-73		X				
F-74		X				
F-75		X				
F-76		X				
F-77		X				
F-78		X				
F-79		X				
F-80		X				
F-81		X				
F-82		X				
F-83		X				
F-84		X				
F-85		X				
F-86		X				
F-87		X				
F-88		X				
F-89		X				
F-90		X				
F-91		X				
F-92		X				
F-93		X				
F-94		X				
F-95		X				
F-96		X				
F-97		X				
F-98		X				
F-99		X				
F-100		X				

Commanding by direction

③

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/RAH/rep  
3480  
24 Aug 1968

Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 237 for the period 240001H to 242400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tk. Bn. None
  - b. SSDC.

240800H 7th Comm Bn AT976703 Patrol sent to check on explosions, entered village at (AT976700) and found dead and wounded civilian personnel. Medical team dispatched from 7th Comm Bn. to aid the village.

241400H Cau Do Bridge AT998706 While on watch the main bunker saw 4 NVA dragging off 3 NVA WIA. at (005707) Fired on target with small arms and MG. 7 NVA KIA

<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>ACTION SIZE TYPE</u>	<u>FRND UNIT LOSSES</u>	<u>EN UNIT LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY US/VC/NVA</u>
AT976703	240800H	Sqd. Pat.	0	0	US
AT998706	241400H	Brdg Sec	0	7 NVA KIA	US

UNCLASSIFIED  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

RECAP OF SSEC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT
<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CL</u>		<u>SNIPER</u>
4			8				15	

o. 2nd Bn, 7th Marines. None

RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT
<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		<u>SNIPER</u>
			2				5	

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Modified Handling  
Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USEDUNCLASSIFIED  
(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, PAF

## PLACE

Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

## FROM (Date and hour)

250001H/Aug68

## TO (Date and hour)

252400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	250800H	Tk Bn INTSUM# 238	FSM	
0830		2	250830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0900		3	250900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0930		4	250930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1030		5	251030H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-31 and 34	FSM	
1115		6	251032H	Company B SPOTREP on B-24, B-31, and F-23	FSM	
1205		7	251150H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-31	FSM	
1255		8	251245H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-34	FSM	
2215		9	251700H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB-32, 15, and 31	FSM	
0645		10	250640H	msg from REG concerning tanks in C.P.	FS	
0655		11	250635H	msg from B-3 concerning alert condition	FS	
0720		12	250720H	msg from B-3 concerning Redline Hawk	FS	
0811		13	250811H	msg from REG concerning tank movement	FS	
1050		14	251050H	msg from REG concerning Tange units	FS	
1105		15	251105H	msg from REG concerning Broken Arrow	FS	
1235		16	251235H	msg from Park Green 3 concerning 1/cpl P.	FS	
1455		17	251455H	msg from REG concerning tank movement	FS	
1700		18	251700H	msg from 88D0 concerning alert condition	FS	
1817		19	251817H	msg from REG concerning C-31 and 32.	FS	
1859		20	251859H	msg from MGA3 concerning blocking posit	FS	
1920		21	251920H	msg from Div 080 concerning overlays	FS	
2045		22	252045H	msg from 3rd Glt concerning enemy movement	FS	
2012		23	252012H	msg from Panther concerning ARVN	FS	
1955		24	251955H	msg from 88D0 concerning alert condition	FS	
2045		25	252045H	msg from B-3 concerning possible bridge attack	FS	
1600		26	251600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 238	FSM	

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 251030, while in support of Segment F, SB-31 and 34 spotted 15 V.O. in tree line at (AF004671). Tanks fired on the target with 90mm. No sweep made.

At 251032H, while in position at (AT968084), 3 B Co. tanks received small arms fire from (AT967580). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. Enemy position silenced.

At 251150H, while in support of Segment F, SB-31 spotted 2 snipers in a house at (AT004671). Tank fired 90mm. No sweep made.

At 251245H, while in support of Segment F, SB-34 spotted 2 snipers in a house at (AT004671). Tank fired 90mm. No sweep made.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 2-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

REV. 5-63)  
2 AND 8-16 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

UNIT OR SECTION  
B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

PLACE

**Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.**

FROM (Date and hour)

250001 H/AUG 68

TO (Date and hour)

252400H/AUG68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gn

3570  
25 Aug 1968

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)  
Subj: Company C Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 2530, 24 Aug 68

USIC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201921	C-12	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201921	C-13	Oau Do			23Aug	See back
	C-14	Oau Do				
217782	C-15					
		Tuy Loan				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Bn Maint			22Aug	Q Service
201952	C-23	Tuy Loan				
	C-24					
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
		ASP				
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35					
		Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP				
217807	C-52	Bn CP				
229161	C-53					
		Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225095	F-31	Bn CP				
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33					

R. T. HOPKINS

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- [REDACTED]
- 0-11: Replace eupola, Xenon control box, compensating ideler, oil leak and smoke (engine)
  - 012: Broken M-31, 105 Gunner's telescope, right end housing (check gun tube for warping)
  - 0-13: Right end housing, Xenon light, gunner's control box, firing relay, reticle light and rheostat.
- [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 25 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Engine
B-34	201852	X				T.E. Def
B-35			X			
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
F-12			X			RPG, Damage
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
Y-31		X				
Y-32			X			
Y-51			X			
Y-52		X				

Commanding by direction

(3)



DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification PRECEDENCE Send Mod Clear Send Clear  
 \*FROM SB-V - BE-3 251050H  
 INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report SB-31  
 BRAVO  
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 251030H  
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)  
 Location By Coordinates (F) 000673 (E) 00467L  
 DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How SB 31, 34 WHILE IN SUPPORT  
OF SEGMENT F COMPANY SIGHTED L5  
V.C. IN TREE LINE.

ECHO\*  
 Results or Action Taken SB 31 FIRED 4 HE, 3 BH.  
SB 34 FIRED 6 HE, NO EVIDENCE OF  
ENEMY CASUALTIES.

FOXTROT**	GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINÉES <u>0</u>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>0</u>	

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By  
25 AUG 1100H 68 R.A. GAMBILL

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 Identification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM **RCB-6** **RE-3**

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report **B-24**

BRAVO  
 DPG Activity/Incident Occured **251032H**

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) **467580** (E) **467580**

DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How **B-24, 22, P23, 1 incoming**

**641000 RDS. 240000 RDS 14-15**

**RDS. 5101 0000 RDS.**

ECHO\*  
 Results or Action Taken **B-23 F1000 20000 20 RDS**

**50 CAL, 500 RDS 30 CAL, 10 240000**

**4 0000 1000, 1000, 200 RDS. 50 CAL.**

**F-23 F1000 20000 30 CAL.**

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

**25 AUG 1120 1968 R.A. GAMBILL**

Day Month Time Year Received By

\* PT, Ssd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commo support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

ENEMY POS. SILENCED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 Classification **SECRET** Precedence **-P-** 251205H Send Mod Clear **X** Send Clear

\*FROM **SB-6** TO **RE-3**

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL **(X)**

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report **SB-31**  
 BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured **251100H**  
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) **040672** (E) **040671**  
 DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How **IN SUPPORT OF P**

**RE MEANT SB 31 SIGNED 2 SWIPERS**  
**IN HOWARD.**

ECHO\*  
 Results or Action Taken **FIRE 3000 M, 2005 H**  
**ALL SWEEP MADE AT FULL TIME.**

FOXTROT**	GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

**25 AUG 1215H 1967** **R.R. GAMBILL**  
 Day Month Time Year Received By

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commence support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force  
 Time of arrival of reaction force at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 254255H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM SB-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA Unit Sending Report SB-3 ACTUAL

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occured 251345H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 000600 (E) 000467L

DELTA Location By Coordinates (F) 000600 (E) 000467L

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF F  
SEGMENT 10 24 CAPTURED 2 SNIPERS  
IN HOUSE.

ECHO\* Results or Action Taken SB 24 FICED 2 NOS H.F.

NO SWEEP MADE AT THIS TIME.  
SWEEP WILL BE MADE AFTER AIR  
STRIKE

FOXTROT**	GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEEES
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

25 AUG 1259 1968 AA Handed

Day Month Time Year Received By

\* PT, Sod, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commander support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)  
Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS 10-252215H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear

\*FROM 826 170 053 - 0 JUL 1966

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA Unit Sending Report

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Location by Coordinates

DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How

Segment

Assessment

Recommendation

ECHO\* Results or Action Taken

Summary

Remarks

7 RNDs

Scop Plate

FOXTRAP\*\* GOLF (med-evac) HOTEL\*\* Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED

LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 AUG 66/2105/0900/113

\* FT, Sd, Pt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures Time of arrival of reaction Force (s) at scene of contact

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

02100219

ADDITION TO LINE D - 1 M 50 32 SA 510 320

SA 2P AT APPROX 1730 TO ASSIST IN RECOVERY OF  
SA 34 WHICH WAS BOGGED DOWN IN RICE PADDY  
AT 997667. SA 11 & SA 13 DTD 1830

WITH NO OTHER ADVICE. THEIR ASSISTANCE WAS  
NOT REQUIRED. SA 11 & SA 13 RETURN WITH ASSISTANCE

1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

15340 1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

SA 32 TO CONDUCT RECOVERY OF SA 34

WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE WITH SA 34

MUR TO POSIT OF SA 32 AND 34 AT 997667

TO RECOVER THE SA 34 WHICH WAS

1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

15340 1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

(1040F 22 1) 6

ADDITION TO LINE D - 1 M 50 32 SA 510 320

1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

1040F 22 1

1040F 22 1 PADDY AT 1730. WHEN SA 15,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
25 Aug 68

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ - Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 238 for the period 250001H to 252400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tk Bn.

251030H Co.B, 5th BT000673 While in support of Segment F, SB-31 and SB-34 spotted 15 V.O. in a treeline at (BT004671). Tanks fired 90mm with negative results.

251032H Co.B, 1 BT968084 B-24, B-32, and F-23 received 10-15 rounds small arms from (BT967580). Tanks returned fire 90mm and MG. Enemy position silenced.

251150H Co.B, 5th BT000673 While in support of Segment F, SB-31 spotted two snipers in house at (BT004671). Tank fired 90mm at target. No sweep made.

251245H Co.B, 5th BT000673 While in support of Segment F, SB-34 spotted two snipers in house at (BT004671). Tank fired 90mm. No sweep made.

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS  
(1st Tank Bn)

<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>ACTION</u> <u>SIZE TYPE</u>	<u>FRND</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>UNIT</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>EN</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT</u> <u>US/VO/NT</u>
BT000673	251030H	2 Tk Inf Sup	0	0		

(26)

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ - Modified

~~SECRET~~ Modified Handling Authorized

COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC/NVA
BT968084	251032H	3 Tk Inf Sup	0	0	VC
BT000673	251150H	Tk Inf Sup	0	0	US
BT000673	251245H	Tk Inf Sup	0	0	US

b. SSDC. None

### RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS	SCOUT
FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO	LP/OP
			SNIPER

DAY

NIGHT 1 6

8

12

c. 2nd Bn, 7th Marines. None

### RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS	SCOUT
FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO	LP/OP
			SNIPER

DAY

NIGHT

6

3

3

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

hemifrontal, unilateral

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling  
Authorized



**DECLASSIFIED**

## NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 5-63)

**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

**UNCLASSIFIED** (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION  
2nd Battalion, 1st Air Bn, RVN

**PLACE**  
**Quang Nam, R.V.N.**

FROM (Date and hour)  
260001 H/AUG 68

TO (Date and hour)  
262400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	260800H	Tk Bn BRISUM/ 230		JSM
0830		2	260830H	Company C Tk Pco/Stat Rep		JM
0900		3	260900H	Company B Tk Pco/Stat Rep		JM
0930		4	260930H	Company D, 5th Tkn Tk Pco/Stat Rep		JM
0615		5	260615H	msg from SSGO concerning alert condition		FS
1355		6	261355H	msg from RH 5 GP concerning departing CP		FS
1456		7	261456H	msg from RH 46 concerning S-3 vehicle		FS
1517		8	261517H	msg from RBC concerning G-31		FS
1530		9	261530H	msg from RBC concerning G-31		FS
1619		10	261619H	msg from RBC concerning G-23		FS
1740		11	261740H	msg from SSGO concerning alert condition		FS
1747		12	261747H	msg from RH 1 concerning bridge work		FS
1958		13	261958H	msg from RBC concerning tank movement		FS
1909		14	261909H	msg from MCA 3 concerning arrival blocking posit	FS	
2058		15	262058H	msg from SSGO concerning alert status	FS	
1600		16	261600H	Tk Bn BRISUM/ 239		JSM
NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gn  
3570  
26 Aug 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/3-4)  
Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of ~~1830, 25 Aug 68~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201921	C-12	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201904	C-13	Bn Maint	CAV Do Bridge		23Aug	See back
201911	C-14	Cau Dg				
217782	C-15	Cau Dg				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Bn Maint			25Aug	Engine loss of power, oil leak
202059	C-23	Bn Maint			21Aug	Q Service
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	Bn CP	2/7 CP			
217807	C-52	Bn CP	2/7 CP			
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to PSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C-11: Replace cupola, Xenon control box, compensating idler, oil leak and smoke (engine)

C-12: Broken M-31, 105 Gunner's telescope, right end housing (check gun tube for warping)

C-13: Right end housing, Xenon light, gunner's control box, firing relay, reticle light and rheostat.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 26 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)  
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			FEED
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
F-12		X	X			FRONT DAMAGE
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
F-16		X				
F-17		X	X			ENG. D.L. WORK
F-18		X	X			TOGETHER

Commanding Officer

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
26Aug68

-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 239 for the period 260001H to 262400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC.

260550H 7th Comm Bn AT989710 7th Comm Bn received 5 incoming rocket rounds from an undetermined site. All rounds impacted outside perimeter. No casualties and no damage.

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>SIZE TYPE</u>	<u>Frnd Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>En Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Init By</u> <u>US/VC/NVA</u>
AT989710	260550H	7th Comm Bn	0	0	VC

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>SCOUT</u> <u>SNIPER</u>

DAY

NIGHT: 1 6

8

12

c. 2nd Bn, 7th Marines. No Contacts

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

UNCLASSIFIED

RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>SCOUT</u> <u>SNIPER</u>
DAY	7				
NIGHT	5			4	

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVJ 219 (REV. 5-63)DECLASSIFIED  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>B-3 Section, 1st Tk Bn, RPF</b>	
PLACE <b>Danang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>270001H/Aug68</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>272400H/Aug68</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	270800H	Tk Bn INTSUM/239	FSM
0830		2	270830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	SM
0900		3	270900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	SM
0930		4	270930H	Company B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	SM
1915		5	271930H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB11 and 15	FSM
2025		6	271500H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB31, 34 and 15	FSM
1910		7	271530H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB12 and 31	FSM
1730		8	271545H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB tanks	FSM
2025		9	271700H	Company B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on SB31, 34 15	FSM
2145		10	271740H	Company A SPOTREP on B-15 (ATs)	FSM
0745		11	272000H	Company A SPOTREP on A33 and A31 (ATs)	FSM
1900		12	231805H	Company A SPOTREP on Q1a Le Combat Bn (ATs)	FSM
2130		13	241600H	Company A SPOTREP on A23, A24 and A25 (ATs)	FSM
2130		14	242130H	Company A; 4th SPOTREP on A31	FSM
2130		15	242130H	Company A; 4th SPOTREP on A31	FSM
0720		16	270720H	msg from Fleety Carver concerning fire on their position	FS
0729		17	270729H	msg from REG concerning F33 and 035	FS
0732		18	270732H	msg from REG concerning F33 and 035	FS
0740		19	270740H	msg from REG concerning bridge traffic	FS
0850		20	270850H	msg from REG concerning rocket flashes	FS
0856		21	270856H	msg from REG concerning his stay in CP	FS
0916		22	270916H	msg from REG concerning 021 and 024	FS
0918		23	270918H	msg from REG concerning 031 and 032	FS
1127		24	271127H	msg from REG concerning the bridge	FS
1318		25	271318H	msg from SB concerning SB33, 11, 12	FS
1825		26	271825H	msg from REG concerning 031 and 032	FS
1820		27	271820H	msg from REG concerning Tank Movement	FS
1750		28	271750H	msg from B8DC concerning alert condition	FS
1600		29	271600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 240	FSM
SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
At 271430H, while in support of infantry at BT032643, SB11 and SB15 received small arms and RPG fire from BT032643. Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. 10 NVA KIA					
At 271500H, while in support of infantry at BT032643, SB31, SB34 and SB15 fired 90mm on one company VC in village at BT032643. Results unknown.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tk Bn, FME

PLACE

Dongang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H/Aug68

TO (Date and hour)

272400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				<b>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (CONT)</b>	
				At 271530H, while in support of infantry at BT032447, SB12 received small arms and RPG fire from BT028652. Tank returned fire with 90mm. 4 NVA KIA	
				At 271545H, while in support of infantry at BT028645, five SB tanks received small arms fire from BT027648. Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. Results unknown.	
				At 271700H, while in support of infantry at BT027643, SB31, 34, and 13 assaulted an enemy held village at BT031646. Results unknown.	
				At 271740H, while in convey at YD887954, B15 was ambushed by enemy at YD896946. Gates fired 106mm with unknown results.	
				(Late Entry) At 252900H, while in support of infantry at ZD110014, A33 and A51 fired 90mm as H&I for night time positions.	
				(Late Entry) At 231805H, while at fire log A company received 8 rounds 122mm rocket fire. No casualties.	
				(Late Entry) At 241600H, while in support of infantry at YD863065, A23, A24, and A25 received 5 rounds 82mm mortar fire from YD845043. Tanks pulled back out of range.	
				(Late Entry) At 242130H, while in support of infantry at YD157011, A51 fired 90mm at YD157011. Results unknown.	
				(Late Entry) At 242130H, while in night time positions at YD153071, A51 fired 90mm for H&I around their positions.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gjn  
3570

27Aug 68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 26Aug68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201921	C-12	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Bn Maint				
202059	C-23	Bn Maint			25Aug	Engine loss of power,
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan			21Aug	Oil Service oil leak
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Cau Do				
202082	C-51	2/7 CP				
217807	C-52	2/7 CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

②

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

C-11: Replace cupola, Xenon control box, compensating idler, oil leak and smoke (engine)

C-12: Broken M-31, 105 Gunner's telescope, right end housing (check gun tube for warping)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 27 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			ENGINE
B-34	201852	X				T & Def
B-35			X			
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-24		X				
F-25		X	X			RPG DAMAGE
F-26		X				
F-27		X				
F-28		X				
F-29		X				
F-30		X				
F-31		X				
F-32		X				
F-33		X				
F-34		X				
F-35		X				
F-36		X				
F-37		X				
F-38		X				
F-39		X				
F-40		X				
F-41		X				
F-42		X				
F-43		X				
F-44		X				
F-45		X				
F-46		X				
F-47		X				
F-48		X				
F-49		X				
F-50		X				
F-51		X				
F-52		X				
F-53		X				
F-54		X				
F-55		X				
F-56		X				
F-57		X				
F-58		X				
F-59		X				
F-60		X				
F-61		X				
F-62		X				
F-63		X				
F-64		X				
F-65		X				
F-66		X				
F-67		X				
F-68		X				
F-69		X				
F-70		X				
F-71		X				
F-72		X				
F-73		X				
F-74		X				
F-75		X				
F-76		X				
F-77		X				
F-78		X				
F-79		X				
F-80		X				
F-81		X				
F-82		X				
F-83		X				
F-84		X				
F-85		X				
F-86		X				
F-87		X				
F-88		X				
F-89		X				
F-90		X				
F-91		X				
F-92		X				
F-93		X				
F-94		X				
F-95		X				
F-96		X				
F-97		X				
F-98		X				
F-99		X				
F-100		X				

Commanding Officer by [Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P- 271905H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM

SB-7

TO: RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

50 11 5015

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

271430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F) 032643

(E) 032643

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

50 11, 5015 ON MAX BACK  
FROM ESCORTING 5053 ARE HEAVY AUTO  
WEAPONS FIRE AND BROS, IN SUPPORT  
OF 5054-1 A

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

5044 FIRE 15 BROS ON, 15 ARSC.  
LAD W.M. 26 H.B. 5045 FIRE 24 BROS, C.  
6 BROS O.M. 2005 W.M. 27 BROS, ME.

FOXTROT\*\*

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

27 440 1915H 1968

B.R. Gambill

\* FT, Sod, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation,  
S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

⑤

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

SO 3 ACTUAL

ALFA Unit Sending Report

BRAVO 291500H TO 272700H

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 032643 027643 TO 031646

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 011014 SURROUND OF SEGMENT-G

DELTA

Who What When Where How 31, 34, 13 FIRED ON L

COMPANY V.C. 12 VILLAGE

ECHO\* SO 31 FIRED LMB, 34 FIRED

Results on Action Taken 31 ADS N.E. 34 DS N.W. SO 13 FIRED

3 ADS N.E. 2 ADS N.W. 3 ADS C, 4 ADS B.H.

F-11 UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

FOXPROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LJMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

27 AUG 2025H 1968 BA. Gambell

\* PT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force ( )

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures  
Time of arrival of reaction Force ( ) at scene of contact

DECLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM 60-7 TO: AF-3

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 6014

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 27 AUG 1968

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 030645

Location By Coordinates (E) 119652

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF SANBORD  
IN 6012 HAD SHACKLED NEAR SMALL  
ARMY FIRE AND BOMB'S.

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

50 F1 FIRED LAADS H.E.,  
100 QM, 012 FIRED LAADS H.E., 3 ADS.  
D.H. DESTROYED 3 HOUSES.

FOXTROT\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

27 AUG 1920H 1968

AA Hambl

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty, or ground support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 - P- 071734H  
 Classification: Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear  
 FROM: SB 6 TO: RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report SB 3  
 BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 270545H.

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 010405 (E) 027648

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, IN SUPPORT

OF SEGMENT F & SEGMENT G HAVE BEEN RECEIVING

HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM WHAT IS BELIEVED TO

BE THE REMAINDER OF THE R 0520 HAN. VC'S. SB

UNITS ARE NOW ARRIVING WAITING TO CONTINUE RESUME

ECHO\* Results or Action Taken SB 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 HAVE RETURNED

FIRE WITH 100MM 90MM & 81MM. SB 34 HAS HAD

A RAIL FUNCTION WITH 100MM. IT DOES

HAVE PROPER SECURITY.

FOXTROT\*\* GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA Friendly MIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

27 AUG 1977 '48 John H. Warner

\* LT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commence support

Time of dispatch of reaction force

Time of arrival of reaction force at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification **P-272425H** Precedence **Send Mod Clear** Send Clear

\*FROM **SO-7** **AE-3**

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report **SO-2 ACTUAL**

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred **281700H TO 271830H**

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F)

**017642**

(E)

**021646**

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

**WOUND IN SUPPORT OF SERGEANT-G**

**AND SERGEANT-P IS BEING HELD ASSULTED**

**E-ARMY HELD VILLAGE**

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

**SO 24 PLACED & C. 5A05. D.H.**

**F - AN UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME**

FOXTROT\*\*

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

\* FT, Sod, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty command support

Time of dispatch of reaction force

Time of arrival of reaction Force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED



## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
 Classification P- 272415 H. Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\* MCR6 TO: R53

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report MCR

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 272415 H.

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 887954 (E) 896916

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CONVOY AMBUSHED. ENEMY  
INITIATED SMALL ARMS AND AUTO  
WEAPONS FIRE.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken P.L. FIRED 27 HEPT  
AT ENEMY AREA - RESULTS UNKNOWN.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year

Received By

28 AUG 0213 '68John A. [Signature]

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
27Aug68

~~REDACTED~~ - Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 240 for the period 270001H to 272400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tk Bn. None
  - b. SSDC.

270455H ASP#1 9872 One rocket impacted at (AT987736).  
Security No damage and no casualties.

SITREP UNIT COMMAND

Coordinator	DIG	Action	Place	Time	Init
9872	270455H	ASP#1 Security			US/VN/SEA

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SCOUT	
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	IP/C	SNIPER

DAY

NIGHT 1 6 5 15

- c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. None

UNCLASSIFIED

~~REDACTED~~ - Modified  
Handling Authorized

29

DECLASSIFIED

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

UNCLASSIFIED

RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS	SCOUT
<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>SNIPER</u>

DAY 7

NIGHT 7

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 9-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

B-5 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

Dien Bien Phu, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

200001H/Aug68

202400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	200800H	Tk Bn INTSUM# 240	FSM
0830		2	200830H	Company G Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0900		3	200900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0930		4	200930H	Company B, 5th Tns Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1700		5	201900H	Company A, 1st ATs SPOTREP on B-15	FSM
2340		6	202330H	O Co 7th Eng SPOTREP on Basecamp Charlie	FSM
1814		7	201814H	msg from REG concerning G-34 and G-35	FS
2135		8	202135H	msg from REG concerning F-33	FS
1730		9	201730H	msg from Native Bird E concerning spotrep	FS
1802		10	201802H	msg from REG concerning tank movement	FS
0820		11	200820H	msg from REG concerning G-32 and G-33	FS
1325		12	201525H	msg from F-31 concerning road test	FS
1330		13	201530H	msg from RE 45 concerning road test	FS
1532		14	201532H	msg from REG concerning G-51 and G-52	FS
1555		15	201555H	msg from RE 45 concerning return to CP	FS
1430		16	201430H	msg from RE 45 concerning return to CP	FS
1524		17	201524H	msg from REG concerning G-51 and G-52	FS
1454		18	201454H	msg from F-31 concerning test run	FS
1518		19	201518H	msg from RE 45 concerning road test	FS
1800		20	201800H	msg from SSG6 concerning alert condition	FS
1600		21	201600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 241	FSM
0707		22	272015H	Company A, 1st ATs SPOTREP on B-15	FSM
0926		23	230300H	Company A, 1st ATs SPOTREP on 3rd Plt.	FSM
<u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					
At 201900H, B-15 was requested to fire on a suspected enemy position at (XD 825964). Fired 106mm with negative results.					
At 202330H, while in position at (AT945707), O Co, 7th Eng and CP Bear received small arms fire from (AT945713). Returned fire with small arms. Results unknown.					
(Late Entry) At 272015H, B-15 fired 106mm on suspected enemy position at (XD896906). Results unknown.					
(Late Entry) At 230300H, while in position at (XD017726), 3rd plt. received small arms from (XD017714). Returned fire with 106mm. Results unknown.					

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gjn  
3570  
28 Aug 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 27Aug68

USID#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Bn CP				
201921	C-12	Bn Maint			23Aug	See back
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Bn CP Maint			25Aug	Engine loss of power, oil leak
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Cau Do				
202082	C-51	2/7 CP				
217807	C-52	2/7 CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul	Engine to FSR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Engine
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			TEDAP
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228	X				TEDAP
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
A11		X				
A12			X			RPG Damage
A13		X				
A14		X				
A15		X				
Y39		X				
Y33			X			Long cut back
Y31			X			TEDAP
Y35		X				Commanding by direction

DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\*

MCA

TO A63

INITIAL REPORT (E) ORIGINAL (E) (H) WAS "A REGULAR SPOT  
NOTE: NO TYPE

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

REO TO FIRE AT SUSPECTED  
ENEMY POSITION.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

SPTR/IRER

NEG SEARCH OF AREA

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

Day Month Time Year

Received By

29 AUG 68/1745H/AD/LL

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**WNC LNS** **ZUG NR6**  
 Classification **Precedence** **Send Mod-Clear** **Send Clear**  
 FROM: **RC** TO: **R63**  
 INITIAL REPORT ( **Y** ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( **Y** )  
 ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report **RC + RCLEAR**  
 BRAVO  
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured **2821104**  
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)  
 Location By Coordinates (F) **946701 (E) 946713+945705**  
 DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How **ROSEMONT CHARLIE +**  
**RCLEAR RCVA APPROX 20 RND S SMALL**  
**ARMS ALVD TO BE CARBINE**

ECHO\*\*  
 Results or Action Taken **RCB RIND APPROX 25 RND S**  
**M-16**

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <b>1</b>	Friendly WIA <b>1</b>	Friendly MIA <b>1</b>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <b>1</b>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <b>1</b>	DETAINEES <b>1</b>
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

**NONE**

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

**NONE**

Day Month Time Year Received By  
**28 JUL 68/23404/200/m:72** **UNCLASSIFIED**

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.  
 \*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact  
 \*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures **(C)**

DECLASSIFIED



## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
 Classification UNC Precedence - P - Send Mod Clear 27215H Send Clear

FROM 0106 TOL REJ

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report MCA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 27215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 887954(E) 896906

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How HAND I - SUSPECTEDENEMY POSITION.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken 6.45 FIRED LTH SPATTERS  
AND 4 HERT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

28 AUG 0707 '68John M. Markey

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 7

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 230921 H  
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

\*FROM MCA 3 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ☒

ALFA  
 Unit Sending Report MCA 3 IN SUPPORT OF PETRIFIED KILO  
 BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230800 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F) 017706

(E) 017714

(NNNN 2000) SALAMMS

015725, 015727

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

REC SALAMMS FIRE APPROX

500-1000 RDS

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken ENLARGED H REP T RDS AND

H REP NINE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA. STILL

REC SALAMMS FIRE

FOXTROT\*\*

GOLF (med-evac/non-evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 AUG 0926 H 68

Robert Supanich/M-172

\* FT, Sd, Plt, Combat, Recon Pat, Security Force, Amb, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

\*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

\*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
28AUG68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 241 for the period 280001H to 282400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tk Bn.

- (Late Entry) 252000H Co.A YD118014 While in support of infantry, A-33 and A51 fired 90mm for H&I in support of night activities. Results unknown.
- (Late Entry) 231805H Co.A YD836151 Company CP received 8 rounds 122mm rocket fire. No casualties.
- (Late Entry) 241600H Co.A YD865065 While in support of infantry, A23, A24, and A25 received 5 rounds 82mm mortar fire from YD845043. Tanks pulled back out of range.
- (Late Entry) 242130H Co.A YD157011 While in support of infantry, A51 fired 90mm at suspected enemy position (YD157011). Results unknown.
- (Late Entry) 242130H Co.A YD153071 While in night position, A51 fired 90mm as H&I around their position. Results unknown.
- 271430H Co.B, 5th BT032643 While in support of Segment F, SB11 and SB15 received small arms and RPG fire from (BT032643). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and M107. 10 NVA KIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Modified Handling Authorized

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ Modified Handling Authorized

271500H Co.B,5th BT032643 While in support of Segment G, SB31, SB34, and SB13 fired 90mm on one company VC in village at (BT027643). Results unknown.

271530H Co.B,5th BT032647 While in support of Sanford M, SB12 received small arms and RPG fire from (BT028652). Tanks returned fire with 90mm. 4 NVA KIA

271545H Co.B,5th BT028645 While in support of Segment G and F, five SB tanks received small arms fire from (BT027648). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. Results unknown.

271700H Co.B,5th BT027643 While in support of Segment G and F, SB31, 34 and 13 assaulted enemy held village at (BT031646). Results unknown.

271740H Co.A,ATs YD887954 While in convoy, A Co was ambushed by enemy at (YD896946). B15 fired 106mm with unknown results.

272015H Co.A,ATs YD887954 B15 fired 106mm at suspected enemy position at (BT896906). Results unknown.

#### SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(1st Tank Bn.)

<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size Type</u>	<u>Frnd Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>En Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Init By</u> <u>US/VC/NVA</u>
YD118014	252000H	2 Tks Infnt Sup	0	0	US
YD836151	231805H	Company CP	0	0	VC
YD865065	241600H	Tk Infnt Sup	0	0	VC
YD157011	242130H	Tk Infnt Sup	0	0	US
YD153071	242130H	Tk Infnt Sup	0	0	US
BT032643	271430H	2Tks Infnt Sup	0	10	NVA
BT032643	271500H	3Tks Infnt Sup	0	0	VC
BT032647	271530H	Tk Infnt Sup	0	4	NVA

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ Modified  
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>Action Size: Type</u>	<u>Frd Unit Losses</u>	<u>En Unit Losses</u>	<u>Init By US/VC/NVA</u>
BT028645	271545H	5Tk Inft Sup	0	0	VC
BT027643	271700H	3Tk Inft Sup	0	0	US
YD087954	271740H	Company	0	0	VC
YD887954	272015H	1AT Inft Sup	0	0	US

b. SSDC. NoneRECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&amp;D OPS</u>		<u>SCOUT SNIPER</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	
DAY							
NIGHT	1	5		8		13	

c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. NoneRECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&amp;D OPS</u>		<u>SCOUT SNIPER</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	
DAY	5	8					
NIGHT		5					

6. Combined Action Units. NoneJOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Handling Authorized

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

## PLACE

Dangang, Quang Nam, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H/Aug68

TO (Date and hour)

292400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	290800H	Tk Bn INTSIP# 241	FSM
0830		2	290830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	290900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1118		4	290930H	Company B SPOTREP on B3	FS
1240		5	291030H	Company B SPOTREP on B3	FM S
1340		6	291230H	Company B SPOTREP on B-32	FS
1645		7	291600H	Company B SPOTREP on B-32	FSM
0900		8	290900H	msg from REC concerning O21 and O23	FS
1020		9	291020H	msg from REC concerning O31 and O32	FS
1030		10	291030H	msg from REC concerning O31 and O32	FS
1040		11	291040H	msg from REC concerning movement to O1 position	FS
1720		12	291720H	msg from SSDO concerning alert condition	FS
1738		13	291738H	msg from Co.A, 1st ATs concerning spotrep of	
			271040H		FS
1815		14	291815H	msg from REC concerning O31 and O32	FS
1818		15	291818H	msg from REC concerning tank movement	FS
1842		16	291842H	msg from Co.A, 1st ATs concerning movement to O1	FS
1600		17	291600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 242	FSM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 290930H, while waiting for helicopter to land at (AT973585), platoon leader of 3rd plt. Co. B was shot and killed by a sniper. 1 USMC KIA

At 291030H, while in support of infantry at (AT974574), 3rd plt. Co. B received sniper fire from (AT974574). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. 3 VC KIA

At 291230H, while in support of infantry at (AT972579), B52 received sniper fire from unknown position. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)

At 291600H, while in support of infantry at (AT973585), B52 fired 90mm at suspected enemy position at (AT973585). Results unknown

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

RTH:bjn

3570

29 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/3-4)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 28 Aug 68

USIT#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	Bn CP				
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
201911	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Bn Maint			25Aug	Engine loss of power, oil leak
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
201902	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	2/7 CP				
217807	C-52	2/7 CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			22Jul68	Engine to PGR
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn CP				

R. T. HOPKINS

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

②

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh

5213

Date 29 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X	X			Rec Syst.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159		X			Engine
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			TC Def.
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-21	211228	X	X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-24		X				
F-25		X	X			RPG Damage
F-26		X				
F-27		X				
F-28		X				
F-29		X				
F-30		X				
F-31		X	X			ENG OIL LEAK
F-32		X	X			TRANS.
F-33		X				

Commanding by direction

(3)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: REB-4 TO: RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REB-3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 294930 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 173583 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE WAITING FOR

MEDIVAC CRUPPER TO COME INTO C.P.

GROUP. OF RETRIEVE-M. REB-3

WAS SHOT BY SNIPER. 1 GUN SHOT

WOUND CRUPPER ABDOMEN.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

MEDIVAC HOC 3264

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

SIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

29 AUG 1118H 1968 BBG AND BILL

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support  
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 291215H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: RC13

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report RC136

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 974 524 (E) 974 524

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 510000 3 VICTIM CHASERWASSE CIVIL, WHILE IN SUBJECT'S AREA 067011100011000 07 VC

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken 110000 000 010000 2 SHINES0000 07 HOUSE. X

FOXPROT\*\*\*

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0Friendly WIA 0Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 3VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

29 1100 1200H 1969

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By Robert Smith

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty command support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 294320H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\* RECC TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report BS2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 294320H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 972579 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF  
RECC 1500 HRS. SAILED THE FROM  
71001100

ECHO\*\*  
Results or Action Taken WILL FOLLOW IN NEXT RPT

FOXTROT\*\*\* WILL BE GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*  
Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly MIA 1  
INDIA JULIETT KILO  
VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES 1  
LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

294410 1340H 1969 Robert J. Smith

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty command support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 6

CONTINUED ON NEXT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0-291630H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\*

REB6

TO R63

INITIAL REPORT

(Y)

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

R52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

291600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

975585

(E)

975583

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

R52 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF  
PETRIFY LIMA FROM SLUGS OF GIN INTO  
SUSPECTED ENEMY RUNNERS

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

NO SEARCH OF AREA MADE  
AND RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

Day Month Time Year

Received By

29 AUG 68/1645/210/M:095

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
29 Aug 68

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

My SITREP 242 for the period 290001H to 292400H August 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 272320H Co.A, ATs YD967062 A14 received sniper fire from YD968061. Returned fire with MG. 1 USMC WIA (non-evac)

290930H Co.B AT973583 Platoon Leader of 3rd Plt. Company B was shot and killed while waiting for helicopter to land in 3/7 CP. 1 USMC KIA

291030H Co.B AT974574 3rd platoon spotted 3 VC in treeline at (AT971574). Tanks fired 90mm and MG at target. 3 VC KIA

291230H Co.B AT972579 While in support of 3/7, B52 received sniper fire from unknown position. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac).

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>Action Size Type</u>	<u>Frnd Unit Losses</u>	<u>En Unit Losses</u>	<u>Init By US/VC/NVA</u>
YD967062	272320H	1 AT	1 WIA (non-evac)	0	VC
AT973583	290930H	plt Inf	1 KIA	0	VC
AT974574	291030H	Sup plt Inf	0	3 VC	VC
AT972579	291230H	Sup 1 Tk Inf	1 WIA (med-evac)	0	VC

UNCLASSIFIED

17

~~Modified Handling~~  
Authorized

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

b. ~~SSDC~~

(Late Entry) 282330H RO&RC Bear AT945707 Received sniper fire from AT945713. Returned fire with small arms. Results unknown.

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size Type</u>	<u>Fnd Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>En Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Init. Per</u> <u>CS/VC/NVA</u>
AT945707	282330H	Sqd OP	0	0	VC

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&amp;D OPS</u>		<u>SCOUT</u>
<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>SNIPER</u>
DAY								
NIGHT	1	6		7			12	

o. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. None

RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&amp;D OPS</u>		<u>SCOUT</u>
<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>SNIPER</u>
DAY								
	6							
NIGHT								
	5							

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Modified Handling Authorized~~

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP	
PLACE	
Danang, Quang Nam, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H/Aug68	302400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	300800H	Tk Bn INTSUM# 242	FSM
0830		2	300830H	Company C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FMP
0900		3	300900H	Company B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		4	300900H	Company B 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		5	301030H	Company A 1st ATs SPOTREP on B-12	FSM
1145		6	301145H	Company B 1st Tk SPOTREP on B-52	FSM
1145		7	301145H	Company B 1st Tk SPOTREP on B-34	FSM
1145		8	301145H	Company A 1st Tk SPOTREP on A-51	FSM
1145		9	301145H	Company A 1st Tk SPOTREP on A-33, A-51	FSM
0610		10	300610H	msg from SSDC concerning alert condition	FS
0640		11	300640H	msg from MCA3 concerning blocking posit	FS
0900		12	300900H	msg from RE concerning training in area	FS
1059		13	301059H	msg from REC concerning O51 and O52	FS
1105		14	301105H	msg from MCA3 concerning MCA3 Act Drv's pos	FS
1110		15	301110H	msg from REC concerning O51 & O52	FS
1234		16	301234H	msg from REP concerning recon patrol pos	FS
1405		17	301405H	msg from REC concerning O13	FS
1527		18	301527H	msg from REC concerning O12	FS
	1820	19	301820H	msg to SS concerning condition	FS
1825		20	301825H	msg from REC concerning Tank movement	FS
	1830	21	301830H	msg to OP Panther concerning illum	FS
1900		22	301900H	msg to SS concerning alert condition	FS
2015		23	302015H	msg to SS concerning alert condition	FS
1600		24	301600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 243	FSM
2400			302400H	The Journal is closed	
<u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					
At AUG39053, while supporting unit conducting sweep of area, Co A, 1st ATs fired at suspected enemy pos and for clearance of booby traps.					
At 301145H, while in support of infantry at (974545), Co B, B-52 received 1 RPG penetration near number 4 right support roller and 1 RPG penetration right fuel cell. Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG. 1 Friendly WIA.					
At 301145H, while in support of infantry at (974575), Co B, B-34 fired 6 90mm canisters. 4 BH, 4 HE, 800 30cal, 100 50cal. B-34 knocked out 3 bunkers and 2 RPG positions (133 killed).					

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-5 Section, 1st Tank Bn, IMP	
PLACE	
Danang, Quang Nam, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
3000001H/AUG68	302400H/AUG68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:bjn

3570

30 Aug 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3/S-4)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
As of 1830, 29Aug68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON
						DEADLINED
202044	C-11	Cau Do				
201921	C-12	Bn CP				
201904	C-13	Cau Do				
<del>201911</del>	C-14	Cau Do				
217782	C-15	Cau Do				
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan				
202146	C-22	Bn Maint				
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan				
<del>201902</del>	C-24	Tuy Loan				
	C-25					
202066	C-31	Bn CP				
217841	C-32	Bn CP				
202078	C-33	Bn CP				
202149	C-34	Bn CP				
201842	C-35	Bn CP				
202082	C-51	2/7 CP				
217807	C-52	2/7 CP				
229161	C-53	Bn CP				
225095	F-31	Bn Maint				
225087	F-32	Bn CP				
211250	F-33	Bn Maint				

25Aug Engine loss of power,  
oil leak, to FSR

T/E Deficiency

22Jul Engine to FSR

29Aug Q Service

R. T. HOPKINS

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 30 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Engine & Fuel Syst.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			Engine
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			TEDF
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-11						
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-11		X				
A-12			X			RPG Damage
A-13		X				
A-14		X				
A-15		X				
Y-34		X				
Y-35			X			Eng. O.I.C. Lnk
Y-31		X				
Y-52		X				Commenting by direction

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R 301500H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM\*

MCA

R 13

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ON ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

MCA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

301500H TO 301500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

MUB 39453 (E) AL 835059

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

SUPPORTED UNIT CONDUCTING

SHOOT OF AREA. REQUESTED FIRE AT SUSPECTED

ENEMY POS. AND FOR CLEARANCE OF BODY PARTS.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

812 FIRED 250 CAL. 30, FIRED

24 CAL. 50 SPOTTER/AMMO, 4 HEAT, 2 BM.

815 FIRED 50 CAL. SHOT CONTINUED

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year

Received By

30 APR 1547H 1964

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&amp;D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 301400 H Send Not Clear Send Clear

FROM\* PEB 6 PE 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301145 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 994545 (E) 974545

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 52 and B 54 moved in toResult 2nd Airborne A Co 7th which was pinneddown by enemy fire

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B 52 ECHO 9 90 NA CANDIDATES1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12thNAVA Number 7 Right Support ROYAL, CAS (Pentagon)RIGHT OVER CALL 1000

FOXTROT\*\*\*

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

30 AUG 1970 LV  
Day Month Time Year

Received By

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures (6)

DECLASSIFIED

MAN'S PM 1823 SHARP WOUNDS IN RIGHT  
AND LEFT LEGS

1823

1823

1823

1823

1823

1823

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 301445 H Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM: PCB 6 PC 3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL X

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report B 34

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301445 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 994525 (E) 994525

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Enemy Forces Killed

Down 2nd Airborne Div Co 4/2 B 34 WENT  
IN To assist

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken B 34 killed 6 90 MIA casualties

4 OH, 4 HE, 800 30 Cal, 100 50 Cal. B 34

KILLED OUT 3 BUNKERS AND 2 RPG

Position (Continued)

FOXTROT\*\*\* GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\* HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 4 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

30 Nov 1956 68 Received By [Signature]

\* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

\*\* If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

\*\*\* Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 0

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep  
3480  
30 Aug 68

**[REDACTED] Modified Handling Authorized**

My SITREP 243 for the period 300001H to 302400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. None
  - b. SSDC. None

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OIS		SCOUT
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	SNIPER
DAY								
NIGHT	1	6			8			12

- c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. None

RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		SCOUT
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	SNIPER
DAY								
		5						
NIGHT								
		3						

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

25

**[REDACTED]**  
Modified Handling  
Authorized

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVJMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, BNF

## PLACE

Dongha, Quang Nam, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

310001H/Aug68

312400H/Aug68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	310800H	Tk Bn INTSUM# 243	FSM
0830		2	310830H	Company G Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	310900H	Company B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		4	310900H	Company B 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0648		5	310648H	msg from MCA3 concerning blocking pos	FS
0715		6	310715H	msg from REC concerning alert condition	FS
0759		7	310759H	msg from REC concerning tank movement	FS
0910		8	310910H	msg from REC concerning movement to CP	FS
1345		9	311345H	msg from REC1 concerning bridge closing	FS
1500		10	311500H	msg from F-33 concerning test run	FS
	1700	11	311700H	msg to SSSC concerning alert condition	FS
1801		12	311801H	msg from REC concerning O-35 and O-34 pos	FS
1816		13	311816H	msg from REC concerning tank movement	FS
1835		14	311835H	msg from MCA3 concerning movement	FS
1909		15	311909H	msg from MCA3 concerning blocking pos	FS
1305		16	211305H	Company A 1st ATs SPOTREP on A14	FSM
1135		17	051135H	Company A 1st Tk SPOTREP on A23 and A24	FSM
1600		18	311600H	Tk Bn SITREP# 244	FSM
2400			312400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry) At 051135H, two tanks in support of D 1/5 fired upon by auto-weapons & 60mm mortars. A23 fired 2HE, 1400 rds 30 cal. A24 fired 7 AP, 5 HE. Continued mission. At YD 941196 destroyed 500 lbs bomb rigged as AT mine. AT YD 907225 destroyed 2 155 rds used as AT mine.

(Late Entry) At 211305H, Co A 1st ATs received SA/AW, RPG and mortar fire. Supporting unit requested suppressing fire. A14 deployed and fired 30 rds 30 cal, 2 50 cal spotter, 1 rd 106 AP and 1 rd 106 HEPT. Enemy fire ceased except for sporadic rifle fire.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:gn  
 3570  
 31 Aug 1968

**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 (Attn: S-3/S-4)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operations and Deadline Report  
 As of 1830, 30Aug68

USIT#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11	Cau Do			
201921	C-12	Bn CP			
201904	C-13	Cau Dg			
<b>201911</b>	C-14	Cau Dec			
217782	C-15	Cau D8			
217769	C-21	Tuy Loan			
202146	C-22	Bn Maint			
202059	C-23	Tuy Loan			
<b>201902</b>	C-24	Tuy Loan			
	C-25				
202066	C-31	Bn CP			
217841	C-32	Bn CP			
202078	C-33	Bn CP			
202149	C-34	Bn CP			
201842	C-35	Bn CP			
202082	C-51	2/7 CP			
217807	C-52	2/7 CP			
229161	C-53	Bn CP			
225095	F-31	Bn Maint			
225087	F-32	Bn CP			
211250	F-33	Bn Maint			

25Aug Engine loss of power, oil leak, to FSR

T/E Deficiency

22Jul Engine to FSR

29Aug Q Service

R. T. HOPKINS

**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

2  
 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh  
5213

Date 31 AUG 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Eng & Fuel Syst.
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834		X			ENGINE
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852	X				
B-35			X			T & Def.
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990		X			RPG DAMAGE
B-53	229186	X				
F-11		X				
F-21	211228		X			TRANS
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				
F-24		X				
F-12			X			RPG DAMAGE
F-13		X				
F-14		X				
F-15		X				
F-34		X				
F-33			X			
F-51		X				ENG OIL LEAK
F-52		X				

Commanding by direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*Sitrep*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

3	3
3-3-A	ROB P
75	BDD
0	
0	
0	
0	

UNCLAS R 214305H  
 Classification Precedence Serial Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM MCA TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ON ( ) FINAL ( )

ALMA  
 Unit Sending Report MCA 14

BEVO  
 The activity/Incident Occurred 182300H

OS/DATE (if possible if necessary)  
 Location by Coordinates (F) YD 967063 (E) YD 965064

DETA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED SALAM, AND MORTAR

FIRE. SUPPORTING UNIT REQUESTED SUPPRESSING  
FIRE.

EOHC\*\*  
 Results or Action Taken A14 DEPLOYED AND FIRED 30 RDS.

30 CAL. 2-50 CAL. SPOTTER, LRD, 106 AP, AND LRD.  
SPORADIC RIFLE FIRE.

106 HEVT. RESULTS (ENEMY FIRE BEASED EXCEPT FOR

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IRIDI	SUBJECT	KELO
VC/AVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/MIA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEFRACTIONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LENA  
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE  
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/destroyed) NONE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
<u>21</u>	<u>AVG</u>	<u>1823H</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>Robert J Smith</u>

\* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing  
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.  
 \*\* If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support  
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)  
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact  
 \*\*\*Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(17)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/REP/rep

3480

31 Aug 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 244 for the period 310001H to 312400H August 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(late entry) 300700H Co.A, 1st ATs AU839053 While in support of infantry, 1st plt. was requested to fire on suspected enemy position at (AU835059). B-12 fired 106mm and MG. Results unknown.

(late entry) 301145H, Co.B AT974545 While in support of infantry, B52 and B34 fired 90mm and MG at enemy position at (AT974575). B52 received one RPG round causing light damage to the vehicle. 1 USMC WIA (non-evac)

(late entry) 262100H Co.A YD153011 While in support of infantry, A51 fired 90mm as H&I for night activities. Results unknown.

(late entry) 282030H Co.A YD153011 While in support of infantry, A33 and A51 fired 90mm as H&I for nighttime position. Results unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Classified Handling Authorized

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS (1st Tank Bn)					
Coordinates	DTC	Action Size Type	Frm Unit Losses	En Unit Losses	Init By US/VC/NVA
AU839053	300700H	Plt. Inf Sup	0	0	US
AT974545	301145H	2 Tk Inf Sup	1 USMC WIA (non-evac)	0	US
YD153011	262100H	1 Tk Inf Sup	0	0	US
YD153011	282030H	2 Tk Inf Sup	0	0	US

b. SSDC. None

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPER
FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT	CO		
DAY						
NIGHT 1	6		8		12	

c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. None

RECAP OF 2/7 OPERATIONS

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPER
FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT	CO		
DAY 3	2					
NIGHT	6					

6. Combined Action Units. None

JOHN T. GARCIA  
By direction

Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

18